CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAJOR LAND & WATER

AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC

No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 Estate Peterborg Northside, St. Thomas, VI 00801

MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT

Submitted by: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC 175 Distant Island Dr. Beaufort, South Carolina 29907



December 20, 2023











TABLE OF CONTENTS:

- 1. INTRODUCTION
- 2. APPLICATION FORMS
- 3. SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 4. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT
- 5. EGS & BENTHIC SURVEY REPORTS
- 6. ROUTE AND APPROACH MAPS
- 7. REQUIRED MAPS (ZONING, PARCEL, FIRM, ETC.)
- 8. QUALIFICATIONS & BACKGROUND

CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

1. INTRODUCTION

Magen's Bay, St. Thomas USVI Trans-Caribbean Fiber System Cable Landing Project

This project seeks to install an armored telecommunication fiber optics cable at Magen's Bay, St. Thomas USVI as part of a major Trans-Caribbean Fiber System venture to improve capacity and connectivity between the continental United States of America and the Caribbean. Of an approximate 4,393-kilometer cable system delineated across numerous segments, the primary branch of this cable system, spanning 2,166 kilometers, will connect between Vero Beach, FL and Butler Bay, St. Croix. The primary Florida-to-St. Croix, TCFS trunk segment will have five (5) branching unit (BU) segments, one of which will make landfall at Magen's Bay, St. Thomas, USVI. This branch will begin 93.5 kilometers from the St. Croix landing site, extend to the Magen's Bay landing site over a route that spans 23 kilometers. The cable will be surfaced laid and enter a landing manhole installed at the shoreline transition point at Magen's Bay and connect via existing underground conduit to the AT&T of the Virgin Islands distribution building located at No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 Estate Peterborg, Northside St. Thomas, VI 00801.

Cable design and type were developed in the planning stages based on engineering considerations identified during the route planning process. The landings were selected to optimize the approach to existing infrastructure, minimize interference with existing cables, and use existing infrastructure where available to install new cable, minimizing environmental impact and maximizing the protection and projected life of the cables.

An important component of the route planning process is the minimization of impacts to the marine environment within the Waters of the USVI, particularly coral reefs and other benthic habitat. Deepwater marine route segment surveys were conducted along the cable route to the approach and entry into the USVI Waters, in conjunction with concurrent benthic habitat surveys of the shallow and medium-depth waters from the edge of USVI Waters to shoreline transition points.

The submarine fiber optic cable is proposed to be laid on the seafloor coming from the west from deep water at a north/south cable intersection 0.75 nautical miles west of the USVI Waters territorial boundary. The cable runs east passing approximately one nautical mile north of Cricket Rock onward to a point approximately 0.7 nautical miles north of Outer Brass. From there, it continues east to a point roughly one nautical mile northeast of Outer Brass where it runs south-southeast into the shallow waters of Magen's Bay.

There are no existing bores at the proposed Magen's Bay landing site. The St. Thomas landing will require cable to be surface pinned and then ploughed to the land side of the Mean High Tide Line (MHTL). A manhole will be installed at the shoreline where it will be used to transition the cable to existing conduit buried in established easements. The proposed fiber optic cable will be winched through existing conduit running through a property easement to a manhole located on the subject property of AT&T of the Virgin Islands and connected to existing infrastructure at this location. The cable will be anchored and/or pinned to the seafloor.

Where new infrastructure is needed, disruption of the shoreline and shallow water seafloor will be minimized by using the seafloor features that effectively function as a natural corridor for the cable route (e.g. optimizing use of flat sea bed, avoiding slopes, side-slopes and hard bottom areas where possible) as well as employing minimally impacting installation methods.

Benthic surveys of this area were conducted November 18-20, 2022 to identify and quantify the

CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

presence/absence of specific marine habitats, to include but not be limited to coral reef structures (both mesophotic and shallow-water), seagrasses, hardbottom, and fisheries habitat that may be impacted by the installation of the cable. Particular attention was paid to areas near land that may have connected or associated hard-bottom habitats that could support these deep reefs and the proposed route was videotaped using a drop camera, ROV and/or diver held camera.

Randomly selected sections on and near the proposed route were sampled with a drop camera to look for any possible significant benthic habitat. The benthic community was a uniform fine sand/silt for the entire route except for a short stretch of approximately 0.5km east of the north end of Outer Brass Island in 70-foot-deep water and approximately 0.08 km near the shore landing site within Magen's Bay.

In the ROV video footage from the same area an existing cable is plainly visible with no observed disturbance of benthic habitats as with other existing cables found elsewhere, some on the reef and some well off the bottom. No evidence of habitat degradation was observed. The reef documented at approximately 200' to 300' from shore is a mixed bottom with various habitats and benthic life, including hard corals of various species so attention will be paid as to not disturb this area during installation.

Based on the proposed route, no observable long-term impact of existing cable infrastructure on top of various types of seafloor, and the method of installation of the proposed cable, this project is anticipated to have minimal impact during temporary construction activities as well as long-term presence and operation, while providing a significant benefit to the island of St. Thomas.

CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT

Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

APPLICATION FORMS

GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION

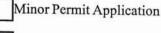
FORM L&WD-2 PERMIT APPLICATION

Date	Received: Trans Americas	s Fiber US, LLC, Julio Bran
Date 1	Declared Complete:	Permit No
Appli	cation is hereby made for a Earth Change/Coasta	l Zone Permit
1.	Name, mailing address and telephone number of Trans Americas Fiber US, LLC, Julio E 2100 Ponce de Leon Blvd., Ste 1172, of julio.bran@tafs-corp.com / 305-801-07 julio.bran@tafs-corp.com /	Bran Coral Gables, FL 33′
2.	Name, title, mailing address and telephone num	nber of owner of property and of developer.
	Owner	Developer
	AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC, Jeff Chambers, President	Trans Americas Fiber US, LLC, Julio Bran
	208 S Akard St., Dallas, TX 75202-4206 jeffrey.chambers@att.com / 210-288-4298	2100 Ponce de Leon Blvd., Suite 1172, Coral Gables, Florida 33134 julio.bran@tafs-corp.com / 305-801-0783
3.	Location of activity. Plot No. <u>1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & c</u> Estate <u>PETERBORG</u>	5 Island _St. Thomas
4.	Zoning District W-1, R-1	
5.	Name, mailing address and telephone number Same as Developer	of project designer.
6.	Name, mailing address and telephone number B TECH CONTRACTING GROUP, LLC / 340-776-244	34
	Northshore Rd Plot 36F, Estate La Grande Princesse,	St. Croix, USVI
7.		
7a.	State type of Land Uses as specified in the VI Z restaurant, hotel, single dwelling, etc. Telecommunication cable and infrastructure install - Es	oning Law, which are applied for e.g.,

FORM L&WD-2/PERMIT APPLICATION CONT'D

8. Date activity is proposed to start May 2024 , be completed May 2025

9. Classification of minor or major permit. Check one:



Major Permit Application

State below which criterion applies in making above check. Does not meet 12 VIC §910(c) exceptions for minor permit status.

Application is hereby made for a permit to authorize the activities described herein. I agree to provide 10. any additional information/data that may be necessary to provide reasonable assurance or evidence to show that the proposed project will comply with the applicable territorial water quality standard or other environmental protection standards both during construction and after the project is completed. I also agree to provide entry to the project site for inspectors from the environmental protection agencies for the purpose of making inspections regarding this application, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information provided herein, is true, complete and accurate. I further certify that I possess the authority to undertake the proposed activities.

Signature of Applicant or Agent

Signature of Owner (Where Applicant or Agent is not Owner)

Date

12/27/23

2-6-2024

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY **Inspector Record**

Date Inspected:

()Permit Approved ()Permit Disapproved

Inspector's Remarks:

Inspector

Date

Commissioner, Planning & Natural Resources

Date

GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION

FORM L&WD-3 ZONING REQUIREMENTS TABLE

The following table shall be completed by the applicant with entries as appropriate for the zoning district in which the activity is taking place. Not all the requirements will necessarily apply to a particular zone. Consult the Zoning Law. For your guidance also consult the zoning Requirement Matrix attached to the application forms, i.e., for a R-2 zone only items 1 through 11 will apply. $\sqrt{1}$

Applic	ants Name: Trans Americas Fiber US, LLC Signature: Date: <u>12/27/2</u> 3
Locatio	on of Activity-Plot No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 Estate PETERBORG Island St. Thomas
Zoning	District: W-1, R-1
1.	Proposed use (residential etc.) Telecommunications cable and infrastructure - Essential Services
2.	Accessory use if any N/A
3.	Number of on site parking spaces Existing ¹⁵ proposed 0
4.	Area of lot, (sq. ft. or acreage) 3.9 acres
5.	Area covered by proposed and existing buildings, (sq. ft.) 87,700 sq. ft
6.	Setback of building from street property line, (ft.) 250 ft
7.	Side yard setback ft) ⁰
8.	Rear yard setback (ft) 65
9.	Height of building (ft. or stories depending on zone) 2 stories
10.	Proposed: 0
11.	Lot width at street line (ft.) 765
12.	Area of usable open space (sq. ft. and (%) of lot 134,208 sq ft. (79%)
13.	Persons per acre ratio N/A
14.	Floor area ratio N/A
15.	Number of onsite parking and loading spaces 15
16.	Building setback (yards 11, W-2 only) N/A

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

Inspector:_____ Date:_____ Permit No._____

GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION

FORM L&WD-4 MAJOR PROJECT SUMMARY DATA

Section I. Applicant

1. Name, address and telephone number of applicant. Trans Americas Fiber US, LLC, Julio Bran

2100 Ponce de Leon Blvd., Suite 1172, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

julio.bran@tafs-corp.com / 305-801-0783

Name, address and telephone number of owner of Property and of developer.
 Developer - Trans Americas Fiber US, LLC, Julio Bran, 2100 Ponce de Leon Blvd., Suite 1172, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

julio.bran@tafs-corp.com / 305-801-0783

Owner - AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC, 208 S Akard St., Dallas, TX 75202

Section II. Summary of Proposed Development

Describe the proposed development

Install an armored telecommunication fiber cable to improve capacity and connectivity.

The submarine fiber optic cable is proposed to be laid on the seafloor coming from the west in deep water

into shallow water at the Northside of St. Thomas. The cable route terminates underwater at northshore of Magen's Bay at proposed manhole.

Cable will be winched through an existing conduit previously installed by AT&T circa 1996.

Section III. Description of Proposed Development

4. Name of development Magen's Bay, St. Thomas USVI Trans-Caribbean Fiber System Cable Landing Project

- 5. Plot No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 PETERBORG
- 6. Zoning District: W-1, R-1

7. PWD Map No. 89-91-T63

8. Proposed use (residential, etc. as listed in Zoning Law):

Telecommunications cable and infrastructure - Essential Services

FORM L&WD-4 MAJOR PROJECT SUMMARY DATA Cont'd

Area of Lot(s)	(acreage) 3.9
Area covered by	existing buildings (sq. ft.) 36,200 sq ft. (21%)
Area covered by	proposed buildings (sq. t.) ⁰
Floor area total	N/A
Floor area ratio	(B-1, B-2 zones only) N/A
Number of build	dings_3
Number of units	s total <u>N/A</u>
Maximum buildi	Person Persons Efficiencies $\frac{N/A}{}$ x 1.5 Unit $\frac{N/A}{}$ 1 bedroom $\frac{N/A}{}$ x 2 $\frac{N/A}{}$ $-$ 2 bedroom $\frac{N/A}{}$ x 3 $\frac{N/A}{}$ $-$ 3 bedroom $\frac{N/A}{}$ x 4 $\frac{N/A}{}$ $-$ Other $\frac{N/A}{}$ x 4 $\frac{N/A}{}$ $-$ Other $\frac{N/A}{}$ x 4 $\frac{N/A}{}$ $-$ Total Persons $\frac{N/A}{}$ $ -$ te parking and loading spaces 15 15 $-$ ng height (stories/ft) 2 stories 2 stories rty land use(s) Residential $-$
Setback of buildi	ing from street property line (ft) ^{75 ft}
Sideyard setbacl	k (ft) <u>0</u>
Rear yard setba	ck (ft) <u>65</u>
Density (person	/acre)_N/A
Area of usable c	open space (sq. ft. % of lot) 134,208 sq ft. (79%)

FORM L&WD-4 MAJOR PROJECT SUMMARY DATA Cont'd

Section IV. Comments

26. Proposed Potable Water Supply (method & quality estimate gal/day) Cistern (Existing). 150 gallons per day

27. Proposed Sewage Treatment (method & quality estimate gal/day) Septic System (Existing). 150 gallons per day

Proposed Solid Waste Disposal (method & quality estimate lbs/day) 28. Existing waste bins. 50 lbs/day

29. Proposed Electrical Supply (method & demand estimate KWH for single & 3 phase) WAPA (Existing). No change to demand.

30. Air Conditioning (method & demand estimate (KWH) Central Air Chiller (Existing). No change to demand.

31. Other Utilities N/A

32. Other

Section V.

33. Will the development extend onto or adjoin any beach tidelands, submerged lands or public trustlands?

Yes, fiber optics cable will be installed past MHTL, coming from main telecommunications branch from Florida.

34. Will the development maintain, enhance or conflict with public access to the shoreline and along the coast?

The development will not affect and will maintain public access to the shorliene and along the coast. The project itself will not inhibit nor promote recreational activities in the vicinity of the project.

35. Will the development protect or provide moderate income housing opportunities? Will it displace moderate income housing?

No

36. How will the development affect traffic on the coastal access roads? During the construction, a small number of additional vehicles will use the main road leading to the project site, Peterborg Rd N. After construction, no change to traffic is anticipated.

Signature of owner or authorized agent

2-6-1014

GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION

FORM L&WD-5 PROOF OF LEGAL INTEREST

AFFIDAVIT

I,AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC 8 Applicant(s)* (or John Doc of	being dury sworn depose and say mat.
1. AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLAND	INCam/is the (check one)
Record title owner (fee simple	Lessee Other (specify)
Of the real property described as Parc	No(s)_1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6
Estate PETERBORG Quarter Nor	de Island St. Thomas

*Applicant(s) is required to provide documentation for legal interest stated above (e.g. deed, lease, etc.)

2. I have the irrevocable approvals, permission, or power of attorney from all other persons with a legal interest in the property to undertake the work proposed in the permit application as more fully set forth in the exhibit (s) attached hereto:

Signature Date	Signature	Date
Jeffry Chomber, Print	Print	
The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before a 20 <u>24</u> by <u>Jubbrey Chronb</u>		_ county
of <u>Bexan</u> Notary Public <u>My</u>	Mar 8,2027 Commission expires	VERONICA GARZA Notary ID #11454507 My Commission Expires May 8, 2027

GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION

PUBLIC NOTICE (SUPPLEMENT TO FORM L&WD-6)

Pursuant to Act 5270, as approved by the Governor of the Virgin Islands on July 30, 1987, amending Section 910 (a) (2) and 911 (d) (2) of the Coastal Zone Management Act (Title 12, VI Code, Chapter 21), all applicants for Coastal Zone Management permits are required to present "certification from Bureau of Internal Revenue and Department of Finance" indicating "that the applicant has filed and paid all taxes, penalties and interest, and from the Office of the Lieutenant Governor that the applicants has filled its required annual report or has satisfactorily made agreement to pay the taxes or fill the required reports "12 VIC 910 (a) (2) (C), and "(2) A coastal zone permit that includes an occupancy or development lease shall only be granted for a particular parcel of filled land for a lease period of not more than 20 years; provided that nothing in this subsection shall prohibit a lessee or permittee from executing a new lease at the end of the 20 year period. Any lease executed at the end of the lease period shall meet the requirements of this Chapter and shall be approved by the Governor and ratified by the Legislature, or in the event the Legislature is not in session, by the Committee on Planning and Environmental Protection.

For applicants not required by law to submit an annual report or to satisfactorily make an agreement to pay taxes or file the required reports, a letter from the Bureau of Internal Revenue, and/or the Department of Finance, and/or the Lieutenant Governor's office so indicating will be required to continue further processing of the application.

Accordingly, all Coastal Zone Management permit applications (both minor and major), which are not accompanied by the certificates, as required by Act 5290, or written notification from said agencies indicating waiver or exemption of these requirements will not be accepted by the permitting office, It is the responsibility of each applicant to demonstrate compliance with the provisions of this Act.

GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES -0-VIRGIN ISLANDS BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE

(DPNR FORM L&WD-6) APPLICATION FOR TAX FILING AND PAYMENT STATUS REPORT**

Date:

The applicant identified below hereby requests a letter certifying his or her tax filing and payment status for the purpose of receiving a Coastal Zone Management Permit from the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources pursuant to Act 5270, amending Sections 910 (a)(2) and 911 (d)(2) of the Coastal Zone Management Act (Title 12, Chapter 21, Virgin Islands Code). The applicant authorizes the Bureau of Internal Revenue to disclose any taxpayer information necessary to process this application to the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources, who may make such further disclosures as are necessary to carry out the requirements of the Coastal Zone Management Act, as amended.

Name: AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC

Business Name: AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC

EIN/TIN: 134924710

SSN:

Please Indicate:

Corporation
 Partnership
 Individual
 Other

Type of Business: Telesconard ating

Please circle forms that you use 1120,1120s, 1065,1040,941 VI,722 VI, 720, 720 VI, 720 BVI, 50VI, other (list)

Date Business Starte	ed:						
Person Representing	Applica	nt:	Jeff ney	Cha	mbers	Position: President	
Signature:	, a	/	- '				
Mailing Address:	208	S.	Akord	Rm	1832		
Date: 2-6-2024				Telepl	none Num	ber: 210 - 288-4298	~

Reply to: #1A Lockharts Garden, St. Thomas VI 00802 or 4008 Estate Diamond, St. Croix VI 00820

* Partnerships and/or Corporations must list partners/ corporate officers, social security numbers and addresses on a seperate sheet and attach it to this application.

GOVERNMENT OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PERMIT APPLICATION

FORM L&WD-7 CORPORATION/ASSOCIATION APPLICATION (To be used when a corporation or association is making a Permit Application in Tier 1)

AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC

(Corporation or Association Name)

By

President

Title/Position (Print)

(Signature) President or Vice-President or equivalent

Jeff Chambers

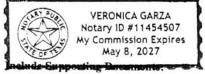
Print

ATTEST:	
Secretary (or equivalent)	Signature
Secretary (or equivalent)	Print
	Seal

 $-Cb Ruanf_{20} 29$. before me the undersigned officer, personally appeared _ On this day President hamber who acknowledges himself to be the that he executed the foregoing instrument in the capacity above and has the Virgin 15/41

authority to execute this application on behalf of the company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal the day and year above written.



1. Compliance with Act No. 5270 by providing:

- (a) Tax clearance letter from the Bureau of Internal Revenue
- (b) Property tax clearance letter from the Lieutenant Governor's Office.
- (c) Corporations and Associations: Certificate of Good Standing or equivalent, organizational documents & Amendments (Articles, Bylaws, Operating Agreement, Declarations)
- (d) Corporate Resolution (or equivalent) authorizing action on behalf of the company.

Flood Plain Determination and Permit Application

To be completed by all applicants
1. Owner: AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC
Mailing Address 208 S Akard St., Dallas, TX 75202-4206
Home Tel. #: N/A Business Tel. #: 210-288-4298 Cellular #: N/A
2. Designer: Trans Americas Fiber (TAF) U.S., LLC.
Lic. #: Tel. #: 305-801-0783 Cellular #: 305-801-0783
3. Plot #: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 Estate: PETERBORG Quarter: Northside
Flood Zone Designation: Zone VE
If your flood zone designation is Zone A, AE, AO, A1-30, A99, V, VO, Ve or V1-V30 as shown on the NFIP
FIRM Map, then complete this section.
1. Type of development:
1 or 2 Family dwelling Mobile Home Non-Structural
3 Family or more, Apartment or Condo Structure Non-Residential Structure:
Commercial Structure New Construction Non-Structural
Addition to Structure (X) 50% Substantial Improvement of Existing Structure
Description of Activity Installation of an armored telecommunication fiber cable to improve capacity and connectivity in Magen's Bay. St. Thomas.
The cable will enter shoreline manhole after being surface laid, and connect to AT&T of the Virgin Islands distribution building by means of existing conduit.
2. Base Flood Elevation at the Development Site is 15 ft. above mean sea level (msl).
3. Elevation of the First Floor, Basement or Flood proof level for proposed structure isfl
4. Describe the Non-Structural Activity i.e. septic tank, waste water treatment plants etc. (including the location and development): Installation of telecommunications cable through proposed shoreline manhole and
through existing conduit to building structure for installation.
5. Attach a certified copy of site plan (8.5" x 11") showing Base Flood Elevation. See sample attached.
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
Is the property located in an identified Flood Hazard Area? () YES () NO
NFIP Zone Designation: Forward to Flood Plain Manager: () YES () NO
Application: APPROVED() DENIED() RESUBMIT()
Plan Reviewer Name:
Signature: Date:

CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS



THE UNITED STATES VIRGIN ISLANDS OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR OFFICE OF THE TAX ASSESSOR

TRENGENZA A. ROACH, ESQ. LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

COMMISSIONER OF INSURANCE CHAIRMAN, V.I. BANKING BOARD

150' RADIUS FOR PARCEL NO. 1,2,3,4,5&6

DATE 5/23/2022

.

TAX NUMBER: 1-01301012600 ADDRESS: 1,2,3,4,5&6 PETERBORG

Property ID	Legal Description	Owner	Address	City	State	Zip Code
01301010500	PETERSBORG 10-2-10 GT. NORTHSIDE	CLIFF HANGER LLC	1365 Turtle Creek Ln	Oakland	Michigan	48363
01301010700	PETERBORG 10-2-9 GREAT NORTHSIDE QTR	BLAIR JAMES LAMPERT	6501 Red Hook Piz	St Thomas	U.S.Virgin Islands	8021373
01301010900	10-2-8 PETERBORG GREAT NORTHSIDE QUARTER	CASAGRANDE, DIRK R	40 MASSACHUSETTS AVENUE	ARLINGTON	Massachusetts	2474
01301011100	PETERBORG 10-2-7 GR NORTHSIDE	THE LOUIS R & GLORIA S GREWAY REVOCABLE TRUST	5386 Dunraven Cir	Golden	Colorado	80403
01301012300	PETERBORG 10-2-5 GREAT NORTHSIDE QTR	ROSENBERG, MARK & JAYNE	PO Box 192830	San Juan	Puerto Rico	00919
01301012400	PETERBORG 10-2-4 No.12 GREAT NORTHSIDE QTR.	L. L. HOLDING, LLC	P O BOX 4998	ST THOMAS	U.S.Virgin Islands	00801
01301012500	PETERBORG 10-2-6 GT.NORTHSIDE QTR	Mark and Jayne Carol Rosenberg Revocable Trust	11 Shad Rd W	Pound Ridge	New York	10576
01301012800	10-2-3 ESTATE PETERBORG GR NORTHSIDE QTR	ADOLPHUS, ELENA and RENEL SMITH	PO BOX 303948	St Thomas	U.S.Virgin Islands	00803
01301013100	PETERBORG 10-2-19 No.12 GREAT NORTHSIDE QTR.	PLAYA VISTA PROPERTIES LLC	8168 Crown Bay Marina	St Thomas	U.S.Virgin Islands	00802
01301015200	10-3-6 PETERBORG GREAT NORTHSIDE QUARTER	WOOTTON COTT/.GE TRUST	2067 Annette CRT	BURLINGTON	Ontario	L7M 3W1
01301015400	PETERBORG 10-3-8 GT. NORTHSIDE	CLIFFSIDE BUILDERS LLC	6501 Red Hook Plz	St Thomas	U.S.Virgin Islands	00802
01301017700	PETERBORG 10-3-9 GT. NORTHSIDE	SBA TOWERS USVI INC	8051 Congress Ave	Boca Raton	Florida	33487
01301017800	PETERBORG 10-20&10-A-24 GT. NORTHSIDE	C. V. FERREYRA LLC	PO BOX 304993	St Thomas	U.S.Virgin Islands	00803
01301018000	PETERBORG 10-22 GT. NORTHSIDE	HICKSTED, PATRICIA M. & RICHARD L., TRUSTEES	18124 Wedge Pkwy	Reno	Nevada	89511
01301019900	PETERBORG 10-3-5 GREAT NORTHSIDE QTR.	WOOTTON, KENNETH (Trustee)	5100 South Service Rd	BURLINGTON	Ontario	L7L 6A5
01301021200	PETERBORG 7-6&10-21 GT. NORTHSIDE	FRANK A & JULIA R ODLUM LIV TR	PO Box 12138	St Thomas	U.S.Virgin Islands	00801
01301021400	PETERBORG 10-19,10A-23&7-5 GT. NORTHSIDE	ST.JOSEPH,LLC	180 W Main St	Clinton	Connecticut	6413
01303010300	PETERBORG 10-2-20 GT. NORTHSIDE	SMITH, DAVON and VANIQUA GUMBS-SMITH	PO Box 303623	St Thomas	U.S.Virgin Islands	00803
01303010400	PETERBORG 10-2-18 GREAT NORTHSIDE QTR		1620 N Ocean Blvd	Pompano Beach	Florida	33062
01303010500	10-2-17 PETERBORG NO 12 GREAT NORTHSIDE QTR	BATT, CARK A. WAN	117 Devlin Rd	Groton	New York	13073

WAYNE D. CAL WOOD TERRITORIAL PUBLIC SURVEYOR

CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT REPORT



MAJOR WATER PERMIT APPLICATION

Environmental Assessment Report

Applicant: Trans Americas Fiber (TAF) U.S., LLC.Project: Magen's Bay, St. Thomas USVI Trans-Caribbean Fiber System Cable Landing Project

December 2023

Prepared by: Tysam Tech, LLC



Table of Contents

1.00 NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT	4
2.00 LOCATION OF PROJECT	5
2.01 Location and Agency Review Map	5
2.02 Vicinity Map	7
3.00 ABSTRACT	9
4.00 STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES SOUGHT BY THE PROPOSED PROJECT	11
5.00 DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	11
5.01 Summary of Proposed Activity/Proposed Dates of Construction	11
5.02 Exhibits and Drawings	16
5.03 Project Workplan	16
6.00 ECOLOGICAL SETTING AND PROBABLE PROJECT IMPACT ON THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT	18
6.01 Climate & Weather	18
6.02 Landform Geology, Soils and Historic Land use	25
6.03 Drainage, Flooding and Erosion Control	30
6.04 Fresh Water Resources	31
6.05 Oceanography	32
6.06 Marine Resources and Habitat Assessment	37
6.07 Terrestrial Resources	44
6.08 Wetlands	47
6.09 Rare and Endangered Species	47
6.10 Air Quality	49
7.00 IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT ON THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT	50
7.01 Land and Water Use Plans	50
7.02 Visual Impacts	50
7.03 Impacts on Public Services and Utilities	50
7.04 Social Impacts	51
7.05 Economic Impacts	51
7.06 Impacts on Historical and Archeological Resources	52
7.07 Recreational Use	52
7.08 Waste Disposal	52
7.09 Accidental Spills	52
7.10 Potential Adverse Effects which cannot be Avoided	52
8.00 MITIGATION PLANS	53
9.00 ALTERNATIVES TO PROPOSED ACTION	54
10.00 RELATIONSHIPP BETWEEN SHORT & LONG TERM USES OF MAN'S ENVIRONMENT	54
11.00 REFERENCES	55



Table of Figures

FIGURE 2.01.1 - LOCATION AND AGENCY REVIEW MAP (USGS QUADRANGLE MAP, CENTRAL ST. THOMAS, VI, 1955, 1987 ED.)	5
FIGURE 2.01.2 - LOCATION AND AGENCY REVIEW MAP (USGS QUADRANGLE MAP, CHARLOTTE AMALIE, VI, 2013)	6
FIGURE 2.02.1 – VICINITY MAP (GOOGLE EARTH, 2023)	7
FIGURE 2.02.2 – VICINITY MAP (MAPGEO, AERIAL 2020)	8
FIGURE 5.01.1 - NOAA CHART OVERLAY ON GOOGLE EARTH IMAGE SHOWING PROPOSED CABLE ROUTE AND THE NUMEROUS EXISTIN	NG
CABLES IDENTIFIED BY OSCILLATING RED LINES.	13
FIGURE 5.03.1 – TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION OF DOUBLE ARMORED TELECOMMUNICATION LINE	17
TABLE 5.03.1 – SUMMARY CABLE ROUTE INFORMATION	17
FIGURE 6.01.1 – WIND DIRECTION AND SPEED FREQUENCY, CENTRAL CARIBBEAN, JANUARY - JUNE. (IRF, 1977)	18
FIGURE 6.01.2 - WIND DIRECTION AND SPEED FREQUENCY, CENTRAL CARIBBEAN, JULY - DECEMBER. (IRF, 1977)	19
FIGURE 6.01.3 – HISTORIC TRACKS OF HURRICANES AND TROPICAL STORMS FOR ST. THOMAS (NOAA)	21
TABLE 6.01.1 – AVERAGE TEMPERATURES AT CYRIL E. KING AIRPORT (NOAA)	22
TABLE 6.01.2 – AVERAGE WIND SPEED – CHARLOTTE AMALIE, ST. THOMAS (NOAA)	23
TABLE 6.01.3 – PEAK WIND GUST – CHARLOTTE AMALIE, ST. THOMAS (NOAA)	23
TABLE 6.01.4 – AVERAGE SEA TEMPERATURES – CHARLOTTE AMALIE, ST. THOMAS (NOAA)	24
FIGURE 6.02.1 – BATHYMETRY OF USVI BASINS AND PLATEAUS (VAN EEPOEL, ET AL, 197.)	26
FIGURE 6.02.2 – GENERALIZED SURFICIAL GEOLOGY IN ST. THOMAS, U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS (VEVE & TAGGART, 1996)	27
FIGURE 6.02.3 – GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF PROJECT SITE (RENKEN R., 2002)	27
FIGURE 6.02.4 – SOIL TYPES IN PROJECT VICINITY (NRCS SOIL SURVEY)	28
FIGURE 6.02.5 – 1970 HISTORICAL PHOTO, MAGEN'S BAY, SOURCE: USGS.	29
FIGURE 6.02.6 – FEMA EARTHQUAKE HAZARD MAP, PUERTO RICO (FEMA EARTHQUAKE HAZARD MAPS)	30
FIGURE 6.03.1 – SECTION OF FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) PANEL 0011G, 11 OF 94. 2018	31
FIGURE 6.05.1 – MAJOR CURRENTS, NORTH ATLANTIC OCEAN (LAMOURIE, 2021)	33
FIGURE 6.05.2 – GENERAL CURRENT PATTERNS ON THE ISLAND PLATFORMS (DAMMANN, 1969)	34
TABLE 6.05.1 – OBSERVED WATER LEVELS AT CHARLOTTE AMALIE, ST. THOMAS (NOAA)	35
TABLE 6.05.2 – OBSERVED WIND AT LIME TREE BAY, ST. CROIX (NOAA)	36
FIGURE 6.06.1 – ST. THOMAS AND ST. JOHN MPAS AND APCs(NOAA, OCTOBER 2014)	37
FIGURE 6.06.2 – MAGEN'S BAY APC (NOAA, 2006)	38
FIGURE 6.06.3 - ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY INDEX MAP WITH ENLARGED PORTION OF PROJECT SITE (OUTLINED IN RED), VI-1, ST.	
CROIX, USVI (NOAA)	39
FIGURE 6.06.4 – BENTHIC HABITAT IN PROJECT VICINITY, TILE #9 (NOAA)	40
FIGURE 6.06.5 – SITES SURVEYED SOUTH OF THE PROPOSED CABLE ROUTE THAT ARE CLOSER TO LAND TO EVALUATE PRESENCE OF	
MESOPHOTIC CORAL REEF	41
FIGURE 6.06.6 - LOCATION OF REEF BETWEEN GPS POINTS 24 AND 25 THAT IS EAST OF OUTER BRASS ISLAND)	42
FIGURE 6.06.7 – PROPOSED CABLE ROUTE AS IT PASSES CLOSEST TO PICARA POINT	42
FIGURE 6.06.8 - NOAA CHART SHOWING MAGEN'S BAY SHORELINE WITH PROPOSED CABLE LANDING AND CABLE ROUTE ALONG	43
GPS POINTS	43
FIGURE 6.06.9 – FRAME GRAB OF VIDEO FROM ROV AT AREA BETWEEN GPS 24 AND GPS 25 SHOWING EXISTING CABLE	43
FIGURE 6.06.10 – TYPICAL GORGONIAN SKELETON IN 170' DEEP WATER (FRAME GRAB FROM VIDEO CAMERA)	43
FIGURE 7.10.1 – MAIN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS ASSOCIATED WITH SUBMARINE CABLES (IXSUREVEY, 2010)	53



1.00 NAME AND ADDRESS OF APPLICANT

Trans Americas Fiber (TAF) U.S., LLC.

Mailing Address:

2100 Ponce de Leon Blvd., Suite 1172 Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Physical Address:

2100 Ponce de Leon Blvd., Suite 1172 Coral Gables, Florida 33134

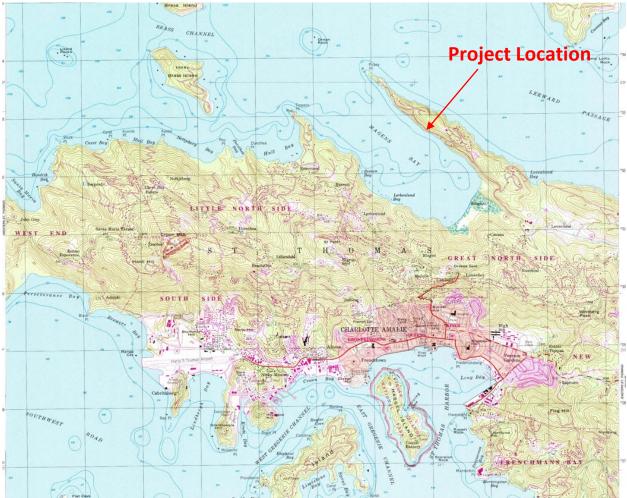


2.00 LOCATION OF PROJECT

The project is located at the following physical address:

Magen's Bay Cable Station No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 Estate Peterborg, Northside St. Thomas, VI 00801

The Landing Site Permitting for the Trans-Caribbean Fiber System, Magen's Bay, St. Thomas project is located in northern St. Thomas, on the north coast of Magen's Bay. The landing site is positioned 18°22'19.7"N 64°55'42.5"W, while the cable station is located at 18°22'26.0"N 64°55'40.4"W. Sections 2.01 and 2.02 include Location and Agency Review Maps and Vicinity Maps, respectively.



2.01 Location and Agency Review Map

Figure 2.01.1 – Location and Agency Review Map (USGS Quadrangle Map, Central St. Thomas, VI, 1955, 1987 ed.)

MAJOR WATER PERMIT APPLICATION Environmental Assessment Report Applicant: Trans Americas Fiber (TAF) U.S., LLC. December 2023



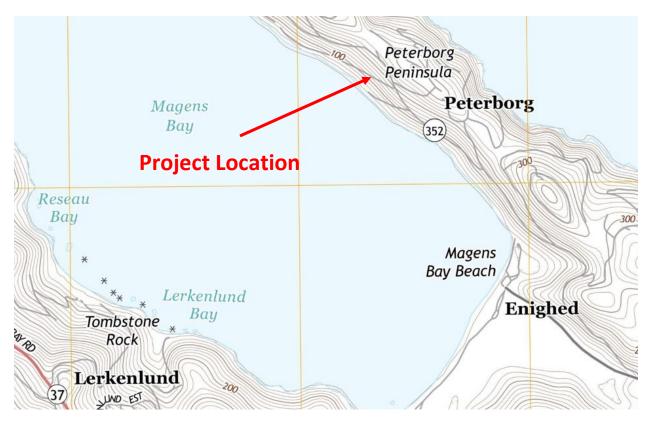


Figure 2.01.2 – Location and Agency Review Map (USGS Quadrangle Map, Charlotte Amalie, VI, 2013)



2.02 Vicinity Map



Figure 2.02.1 – Vicinity Map (Google Earth, 2023)





Figure 2.02.2 – Vicinity Map (MapGeo, Aerial 2020)



3.00 ABSTRACT

This project seeks to install an armored telecommunication fiber optics cable at Magen's Bay, St. Thomas USVI as part of a major Trans-Caribbean Fiber System venture to improve capacity and connectivity between the continental United States of America and the Caribbean. Of an approximate 4,393-kilometer cable system delineated across numerous segments, the primary branch of this cable system, spanning 2,166 kilometers, will connect between Vero Beach, FL and Butler Bay, St. Croix. The primary Florida-to-St. Croix, TCFS trunk segment will have five (5) branching unit (BU) segments, one of which will make landfall at Magen's Bay, St. Thomas, USVI. This branch will begin 93.5 kilometers from the St. Croix landing site, extend to the Magen's Bay landing site over a route that spans 23 kilometers. The cable will be surfaced laid and enter a landing manhole installed at the shoreline transition point at Magen's Bay and connect via existing underground conduit to the AT&T of the Virgin Islands distribution building located at No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 Estate Peterborg, Northside St. Thomas, VI 00801.

Cable design and type were developed in the planning stages based on engineering considerations identified during the route planning process. The landings were selected to optimize the approach to existing infrastructure, minimize interference with existing cables, and use existing infrastructure where available to install new cable, minimizing environmental impact and maximizing the protection and projected life of the cables.

An important component of the route planning process is the minimization of impacts to the marine environment within the Waters of the USVI, particularly coral reefs and other benthic habitat. Deepwater marine route segment surveys were conducted along the cable route to the approach and entry into the USVI Waters, in conjunction with concurrent benthic habitat surveys of the shallow and medium-depth waters from the edge of USVI Waters to shoreline transition points.

The submarine fiber optic cable is proposed to be laid on the seafloor coming from the west from deep water at a north/south cable intersection 0.75 nautical miles west of the USVI Waters territorial boundary. The cable runs east passing approximately one nautical mile north of Cricket Rock onward to a point approximately 0.7 nautical miles north of Outer Brass. From there, it continues east to a point roughly one nautical mile northeast of Outer Brass where it runs south-southeast into the shallow waters of Magen's Bay.

There are no existing bores at the proposed Magen's Bay landing site. The St. Thomas landing will require cable to be surface pinned and then ploughed to the land side of the Mean High Tide Line (MHTL). A manhole will be installed at the shoreline where it will be used to transition the cable to existing conduit buried in established easements. The proposed fiber optic cable will be winched through existing conduit running through a property easement to a manhole located on the subject property of AT&T of the Virgin Islands and connected to existing infrastructure at this location. The cable will be anchored and/or pinned to the seafloor.

Where new infrastructure is needed, disruption of the shoreline and shallow water seafloor will be minimized by using the seafloor features that effectively function as a natural corridor for the cable route (e.g. optimizing use of flat seabed, avoiding slopes, side-slopes and hard bottom areas where possible) as well as employing minimally impacting installation methods.



Benthic surveys of this area were conducted November 18-20, 2022 as well as November 6, 2023 to identify and quantify the presence/absence of specific marine habitats, to include but not be limited to coral reef structures (both mesophotic and shallow-water), seagrasses, hardbottom, and fisheries habitat that may be impacted by the installation of the cable. Particular attention was paid to areas near land that may have connected or associated hard-bottom habitats that could support these deep reefs and the proposed route was videotaped using a drop camera, ROV and/or diver held camera.

Randomly selected sections on and near the proposed route were sampled with a drop camera to look for any possible significant benthic habitat. The benthic community was a uniform fine sand/silt for the entire route except for a short stretch of approximately 0.5km east of the north end of Outer Brass Island in 70-foot-deep water and approximately 0.08 km near the shore landing site within Magen's Bay.

In the ROV video footage from the same area an existing cable is plainly visible with no observed disturbance of benthic habitats as with other existing cables found elsewhere, some on the reef and some well off the bottom. No evidence of habitat degradation was observed. The reef documented at approximately 200' to 300' from shore is a mixed bottom with various habitats and benthic life, including hard corals of various species so attention will be paid as to not disturb this area during installation.

Based on the proposed route, no observable long-term impact of existing cable infrastructure on top of various types of seafloor, and the method of installation of the proposed cable, this project is anticipated to have minimal impact during temporary construction activities as well as long-term presence and operation, while providing a significant benefit to the island of St. Thomas.

Anticipated start date of this project is May 2024.

Project Assurances

- Employees' and the public's health and safety are protected with the best available systems and technologies.
- Environmental impact is considered at all times.
- No significant negative impact to environment.
- Air quality is protected.
- Stormwater quality is protected.
- Nearshore water quality is protected.



4.00 STATEMENT OF OBJECTIVES SOUGHT BY THE PROPOSED PROJECT

The objectives of this proposed project are to improve connectivity, reliability, and accessibility of telecommunications and network services in St. Thomas, USVI. The cable route and design were developed in the planning stages based on engineering considerations identified during the route planning process. Landings were selected to optimize the approach to existing infrastructure, to minimize interference with existing cables, and use existing infrastructure where available to install the new cable, thereby minimizing environmental impact.

5.00 DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

5.01 Summary of Proposed Activity/Proposed Dates of Construction

a. Purpose of Project

The purpose of the project is to increase telecommunication strength, reliability, bandwidth and help minimize the risk of communications disruption by providing cable route diversity and alternative bandwidth access to existing cables in the Atlantic-Caribbean region.

b. Presence and Location of any Critical Area(s) and Possible Trouble Spots

The terrestrial portion of the project is in the narrow portion of land to the north of Magen's Bay, in Estate Peterborg. This is a residential area designated R-1 (Low Density) and has approximately 50-65% development of lots. The entire area has thick vegetation separating the properties, with the majority of vegetation being brush, with minimal grassy areas. An existing AT&T distribution building on the property houses all the necessary infrastructure to connect the proposed cable to active network systems on the island.

Slope is between 20 and 60 percent with elevation varying from 280 feet above sea level at the building manholes to the landing site at sea level. Existing conduit in the easement running from the building down to the proposed landing site will be used to route the new cable from the shoreline. A manhole connection terminal will be installed at the shoreline, in order to anchor the endpoint of the submarine cable as it is routed below ground up past the MHTL.

Magen's Bay and its surrounding area have been classified as particularly sensitive relating to marine resources and habitats, having been classified as an Area of Particular Concern (APC) as well as a Marine Protected Area (MPA) since 1993 and in subsequent evaluations as recently as the 2020-2025 United States Virgin Islands' Coral Reef Management Priorities, having been ranked within the top 10 areas most suitable for protection and management intervention for its coral reefs.

Magen's Bay has also been previously classified as an Area of Particular Concern (APC) due to it being listed on NOAA's National Marine Protected Areas. The Magen's Bay APC is located on the north central side of the island of St. Thomas. This APC is bound by Tropaco Point in the west, the entire Peterborg peninsula in the east, and has a seaward boundary that extends directly north to the shelf edge or three-nautical mile territorial limit (whichever is closer). Valuable resources within this area include primary archaeological sites, several types of forest, fish nursery habitats, and 8 endangered species (U.S. Marine Managed Areas Inventory (2006a), NOAA's National Marine Protected Areas Center).



The Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) Map indicates presence of fish, octopus, gastropods (i.e., conch), lobster, dolphin and whale in nearshore as well as shelf waters closer to Outer Brass Island and the proposed cable route. Of the whale species, the humpback whale is considered federally endangered and breeding grounds are indicated to be near these waters around the months of November to May. The map also indicates that the inner Magen's Bay beach to be an area for turtle nesting, particularly in January and December, and a breeding ground for a variety of marine and terrestrial species including crab, waterfowl, wading birds, seabirds, and shorebirds. Of the bird species, three are considered endangered: the Caribbean Coot (*Fulica caribaea*), ruddy duck (*Oxyura jamaicensis*), and white-cheeked pintail (*Anas bahamensis*) all of which breeds and nests year-round. In addition, two plant species considered endangered: the *Manilkara bidentata* and the *Tillandsia lineatispica*, were noted on the ESI near the vicinity of the project area.

A review of Endangered Species in the area, using the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) Tool, indicates there are three endangered species within the proposed project area and four that are considered threatened. The two federal endangered sea turtle species that are known to swim in the offshore waters are the Hawksbill Sea Turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) and Leatherback Sea Turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) along with the threatened species Green Sea Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), Loggerhead Sea Turtle (*Caretta caretta*), and the Olive Ridley Sea Turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*). The Virgin Islands Tree Boa (*Chilabothrus granti*) is also an endangered species of reptile in the area. In addition, the West Indian Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) has also been found in the offshore waters and are a threatened species.

Benthic surveys of the proposed cable route were conducted November 18-20, 2022 to identify and quantify the presence/absence of marine habitats, to include but not be limited to coral reef structures (both mesophotic and shallow-water), seagrasses, hardbottom, and fisheries habitat that may be impacted by the installation of the cable. Particular attention was paid to areas near land that may have connected or associated hard-bottom habitats that could support these deep reefs.

The benthic community was a uniform fine sand/silt for the entire route except for a short stretch of approximately 0.5km east of the north end of Outer Brass Island in 70-foot-deep water and approximately 0.08 km near the shore landing site within Magen's Bay. Those sections are noted in the attached Overview Map of the proposed cable route.

In the 70-foot-deep reef discovered, an existing cable is plainly visible with no observed disturbance of benthic habitats as with other existing cables found elsewhere, some on the reef and some well off the bottom. No evidence of habitat degradation was observed anywhere near existing cables. The reef documented at approximately 200' to 300' from shore is a mixed bottom with various habitats and benthic life, including hard corals of various species so attention must be paid as to not disturb this area during installation.



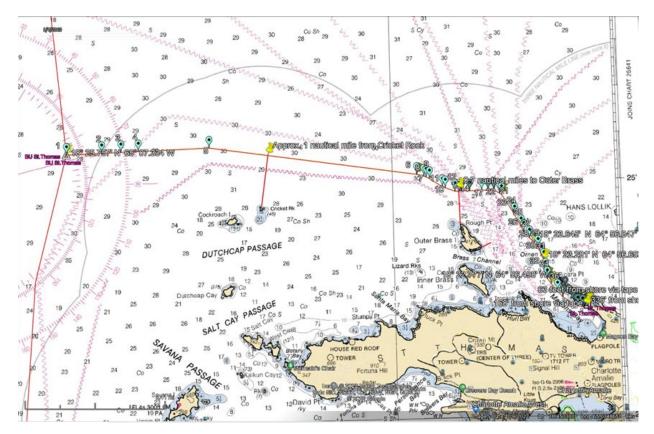


Figure 5.01.1 – NOAA chart overlay on Google Earth Image showing proposed cable route and the numerous existing cables identified by oscillating red lines.

c. Proposed Method of Construction

A specialized transmission cable vessel will lay cable through the majority of the deep-water segments of the full TCFS route, with the assistance of sonar, GPS, and ROVs. As it enters the 3 nm boundary of USVI Waters, the cable placement will transition to small vessel, placing and floating the cable into place with the use of ROVs and eventually divers. The proposed fiber cable will be laid until it reaches the available existing AT&T landing site, where it will be installed under the surface to a shoreline manhole transition structure, with diver assist and small vessel monitoring. The proposed fiber optic cable will be winched through existing conduit running through a property easement to a manhole located on the subject property of AT&T of the Virgin Islands and connected to existing infrastructure at this location. The cable will be anchored and/or pinned to the seafloor where hardbottom exists, estimated to be approximately 2.4% of the entire route in USVI Waters.

d. Provisions to Limit Site Disturbance

As the project involves work in and adjacent to the water line, site disturbance will be minimized and carefully performed, where required. In order to limit site disturbance, the proposed work timeline will be the minimum time required to perform each task to avoid unnecessary disturbance to surrounding areas. The project will stay almost exclusively within the footprint of existing infrastructure.



On the landside of the installation activities, no earth change, digging, vegetation or structure removal is required.

In-water work will require no directional drilling, but some digging, ploughing and installation of cable underground to a shoreline manhole will be required. Use of turbidity curtains and simple trenching methods will ensure minimal site disturbance both in water and at the shoreline.

Any disturbance to the seafloor due to placement activities will be monitored at all times and a Water Quality Plan will be implemented during any in-water activities. After each stage of site disturbance, stabilization and scour protection will be implemented immediately.

Where stabilization, pinning or anchoring of the cable is required, these activities will be done by divers and in a manner that minimizes potential sediment or sand plumes in the water.

e. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Methods to be Implemented

The following Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be implemented on the site to control runoff and protect natural resources:

Turbidity Curtain – Due to the work performed within the waterbody, a turbidity curtain will be used to minimize sedimentation during project implementation. These curtains are flexible, impermeable barriers which are weighted at the bottom to ensure that sediment does not travel underneath and are supported at the top through a flotation system.

The design of these BMPs will follow the minimum standards of the VI Environmental Protection Handbook (2002).

f. Schedule for Construction Activities and Implementation of Sediment Control Measures

Approach and installation of the cable is anticipated to begin by September 2023 and be completed by September 2024.

An important component of the route planning process is the minimization of impacts to the environment, particularly coral reefs.

The submarine fiber optic cable is proposed to be laid on the seafloor coming from the west from deep water at a north/south cable intersection 0.75 nautical miles west of the USVI Waters territorial boundary. The cable runs east passing approximately one nautical mile north of Cricket Rock onward to a point approximately 0.7 nautical miles north of Outer Brass. From there, it continues east to a point roughly one nautical mile northeast of Outer Brass where it runs south-southeast into the shallow waters of Magen's Bay.

The route was mapped by 55 GPS points starting at the intersection with the north/south cable (GPS point 1) and ending on land with GPS Point 55.

There are no existing bores at the proposed Magen's Bay landing site. The St. Thomas landing will require cable to be surface pinned and then ploughed to the land side of the Mean High Tide Line (MHTL). A



manhole will be installed at the shoreline where it will be used to transition the cable to existing conduit buried in established easements.

Where new infrastructure is needed, disruption of the shoreline and shallow water seafloor will be minimized by using the seafloor features that effectively function as a natural corridor for the cable route (e.g. optimizing use of flat sea bed, avoiding slopes, side-slopes and hard bottom areas where possible) as well as employing minimally impacting installation methods.

Turbidity curtains will be installed around cable landing activity as it approaches shallow water and the shoreline. As placement of cable will be done with the aid of divers in shallow water, adjustment to the turbidity curtains will be made as needed through constant communication between in-water crew and boat/shoreline observers.

g. Maintenance of Sediment and Siltation Control Measures

Turbidity curtains will be inspected daily during in-water work, with additional monitoring of performance during storms or inclement weather events. Any visible plume of sediment in water passing beyond the curtain from the project area will constitute inadequate performance of the curtain and require cessation of work until the faulty portion of the curtain can be modified, adjusted, or repaired to correct the inadequacy.

The site will be kept clear of litter, debris and materials such as paper, wood, concrete, etc. to prevent trash or construction material entering the water.

h. Method of Stormwater Management

No changes to topography, slope, land cover or use is proposed for this project, and no earth change is proposed for the shore-side portion of this project. As a result, there are no anticipated controls needed for stormwater control or pollution prevention.

i. Maintenance Schedule for Stormwater Facilities

No stormwater facilities existing at the site will be modified or obstructed, and no new stormwater structures or facilities are proposed for this project.

j. Maintenance of Sediment and Siltation Control Measures

No changes to topography, slope, land cover or use is proposed for this project, and no earth change is proposed for the shore-side portion of this project. As a result, there are no anticipated controls needed for stormwater control or pollution prevention and no anticipated maintenance requirements.



5.02 Exhibits and Drawings

5.02.01 Lot Layout (See Attached: Engineer/Surveyor drawings)
5.02.02 Position of Structures (See Attached: Engineer/Surveyor drawings)
5.02.03 Other Required Drawings (See Attached: Engineer/Surveyor drawings)
5.02.04 Required Maps (See Attached: Official Zoning Map, Parcel Map, FIRM)

5.03 Project Workplan

This project seeks to install an armored telecommunication fiber optics cable at Magen's Bay, St. Thomas USVI as part of a major Trans-Caribbean Fiber System venture to improve capacity and connectivity between the continental United States of America and the Caribbean. Of an approximate 4,393-kilometer cable system delineated across numerous segments, the primary branch of this cable system, spanning 2,166 kilometers, will connect between Vero Beach, FL and Butler Bay, St. Croix. The primary Florida-to-St. Croix, TCFS trunk segment will have five (5) branching unit (BU) segments, one of which will make landfall at Magen's Bay, St. Thomas, USVI. This branch will begin 93.5 kilometers from the St. Croix landing site, extend to the Magen's Bay landing site over a route that spans 23 kilometers.

The cable will be surfaced laid and enter a landing manhole installed at the shoreline transition point at Magen's Bay and connect via existing underground conduit to the AT&T of the Virgin Islands distribution building located at No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 Estate Peterborg, Northside St. Thomas, VI 00801.

The submarine fiber optic cable is proposed to be laid on the seafloor coming from the west from deep water at a north/south cable intersection 0.75 nautical miles west of the USVI Waters territorial boundary. The cable runs east passing approximately one nautical mile north of Cricket Rock onward to a point approximately 0.7 nautical miles north of Outer Brass. From there, it continues east to a point roughly one nautical mile northeast of Outer Brass where it runs south-southeast into the shallow waters of Magen's Bay.

As the depth gets shallower, the cable placement will transition to small vessel, placing and floating the cable into place with the use of ROVs and eventually divers guiding placement. The cable for the entire branch to St. Thomas will be comprised of Double Armor (DA) cable.

There are no existing bores at the proposed Magen's Bay landing site. The St. Thomas landing will require cable to be surface pinned and then ploughed to the land side of the Mean High Tide Line (MHTL). A manhole will be installed at the shoreline where it will be used to transition the cable to existing conduit buried in established easements. The proposed fiber optic cable will be winched through existing conduit running through a property easement to a manhole located on the subject property of AT&T of the Virgin Islands and connected to existing infrastructure at this location. The cable will be anchored and/or pinned to the seafloor.



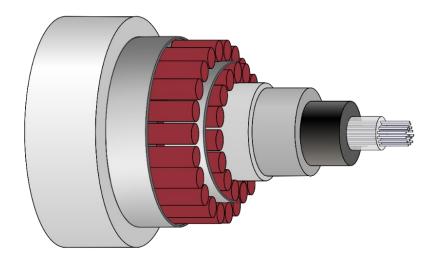


Figure 5.03.1 – Typical Cross-Section of Double Armored Telecommunication line

Table 5.03.1 below provides a summary of the cable route information, including key Location Route Points/Locations, GPS markers, cable depths/distances between those markers and cable type. Table 6, 7, 8 and 9 show the cable distance between events.

Pos No.	Event	Latitude (North)	Longitude (West)	Bearing °T	Distance Between Positions	ee (km) Cumulative Total	Slack %	Cable Disi Between Positions	rance (km) Cumulative Total	Cable Type	Cable Totals By Type (km)	Approx Depth (m)
1	BU 4 St. Thomas	18° 25.894' N	65° 08.486' W			0.000			0.000		0.000	51
				266.70 °	1.466		1.00	1.481		DA		
2	AC001	18° 25.848′ N	65° 07.655' W			1.466			1.481			52
				258.48 °	1.194		1.00	1.206		DA		
3	AC002	18° 25.718' N	65° 06.990' W			2.660	1.00		2.687			51
	1.000	10.0 45 5511 31	(8.0. o. (80.1. W)	244.19 °	0.709		1.00	0.716		DA		
4	AC003	18° 25.551' N	65° 06.628' W	236.18 °	1.271	3.369	1.00	1.284	3.403	DA		52
5	AC004	18° 25.168′ N	65° 06.028' W	230.18	1.2/1	4.640	1.00	1.284	4.686	DA		52
5	AC004	16 23.106 IN	05 00.028 W	255.70 °	0.469	4.040	1.00	0.473	4.000	DA		32
6	AC005	18° 25.105′ N	65° 05.770' W	235.70	0.407	5.109	1.00	0.475	5.160	DA		53
	116005	10 25.105 14	05 05.110 W	275.70 °	0.518	5.107	1.00	0.523	5.100	DA		55
7	AC006	18° 25.133' N	65° 05.477' W	215.10	0.510	5.627	1.00	0.525	5.683	DII		53
· ·	110000	10 201100 11	00 00.117 1	288.13 °	0.620	5.027	1.00	0.626	51005	DA		55
8	AC007	18° 25.237' N	65° 05.143' W	200110	0.020	6.247	1.00	01020	6.309	5.1		53
	110007	10 201207 11	00 001110 11	298.95 °	1.754	0.217	1.00	1.771	0.007	DA		55
9	AC008	18° 25.698' N	65° 04.271' W			8.001			8.081			55
				286.16 °	0.601		1.00	0.607		DA		
10	AC009	18° 25.788′ N	65° 03.944′ W			8.601			8.687			55
				268.70 °	0.565		1.00	0.570		DA		
11	AC010	18° 25.781′ N	65° 03.623' W			9.166			9.258			55
				261.33 °	7.426		1.00	7.500		DA		
12	AC011	18° 25.175' N	64° 59.454' W			16.592			16.758			55
		•		248.88 °	0.650		1.00	0.657		DA		
13	AC012	18° 25.048' N	64° 59.109' W			17.242			17.415			54
				235.69 °	0.588		1.00	0.594		DA		
14	AC013	18° 24.868' N	64° 58.833' W			17.831			18.009			54
				224.22 °	1.831		1.00	1.849		DA		
15	AC014	18° 24.157' N	64° 58.108' W			19.662			19.858			20
				210.39 °	3.325		1.00	3.358		DA		
16	Approximate BMH. St. Thomas	18° 22.602' N	64° 57.153' W			22.987			23.216		23.216	-4

Table 5.03.1 – Summary Cable Route Information

MAJOR WATER PERMIT APPLICATION Environmental Assessment Report Applicant: Trans Americas Fiber (TAF) U.S., LLC. December 2023



6.00 ECOLOGICAL SETTING AND PROBABLE PROJECT IMPACT ON THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

6.01 Climate & Weather

Prevailing Winds

The Virgin Islands lie in the "Easterlies" or "Trade Winds" that traverse the southern part of the "Bermuda High" pressure area. The predominant winds are usually from the east- northeast and east (IRF, 1977). These trade winds vary seasonally and are broadly divided into 4 seasonal modes: 1) December to February; 2) March to May; 3) June to August; and 4) September to November. Below are the characteristics of these modes as taken from Marine Environments of the Virgin Islands Technical Supplement No. 1 (IRF, 1977), and based on U.S. Naval Oceanographic Office data.

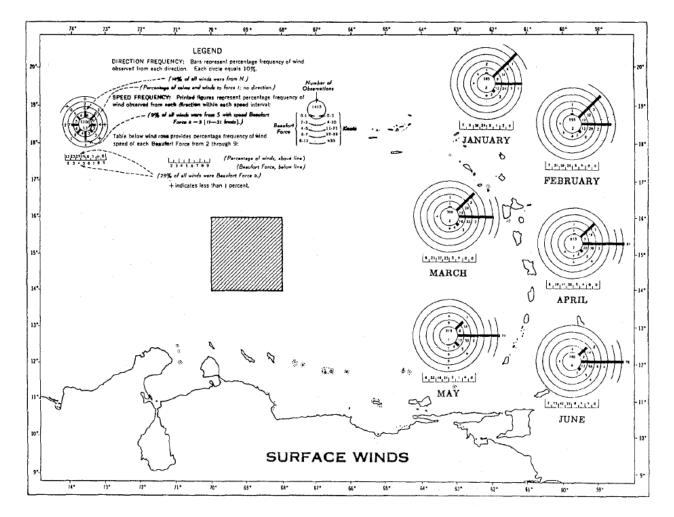


Figure 6.01.1 – Wind Direction and Speed Frequency, Central Caribbean, January - June. (IRF, 1977)



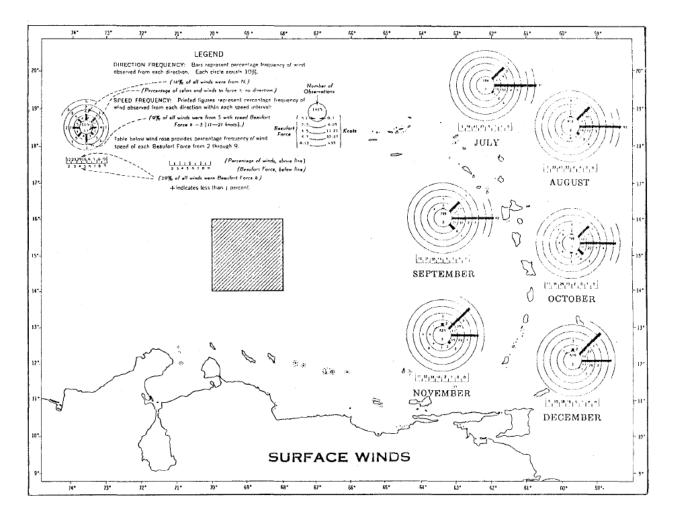


Figure 6.01.2 – Wind Direction and Speed Frequency, Central Caribbean, July - December. (IRF, 1977)

December – February

During the winter, the trade winds reach a maximum and blow with great regularity from the eastnortheast. Wind speeds range from 11 to 21 knots about 60% of the time in January. This is a period when the Bermuda High is intensified with only nominal compensation pressure changes in the Equatorial Trough. The trade winds during this period are interrupted by "Northerners" or "Christmas Winds," which blow more than twenty knots from a northerly direction in gusts from one to three days. Such outbreaks average about thirty each year. They are created by strengthening of high-pressure cells over the North American continent, which, in turn, allow weak cold fronts to move southeastward over the entire Caribbean region. These storms are accompanied by intermittent rains, clouds and low visibility.



March – May

During the spring, the trade winds are reduced in speed and blow mainly from the east. Winds exceed 20 knots only 13% of the time in April. The change in speed and direction is the result of a decrease of the Equatorial Trough.

June – August

Trade winds reach a secondary maximum during this period and blow predominantly from the east to east-southeast. Speeds exceed twenty knots 23% of the time during July. The trend for increasing winds results from the strengthening of the Bermuda High and a concurrent lowering of the pressure in the Equatorial Trough. Trade winds during this period are interrupted by occasional hurricanes.

September – November

During the fall, winds blow mainly from the east or southeast and speeds reach an annual minimum. Only 7% of the winds exceed 20 knots in October. The low speeds result from a decrease in the Equatorial Trough. During this period, especially during late August through mid-October, the normal trade wind regime is often broken down by easterly waves, tropical storms and hurricanes.

Storms and Hurricanes

There are numerous storm events each year, from squalls and thunderstorms to hurricanes. Standard rain events occur most frequently during the summer, lasting only a few hours and causing no pronounced change in the trade winds.

A tropical cyclone whose winds exceed 74 miles per hour is termed a hurricane in the northern hemisphere and can range in strength from causing little to no damage, to destroying. These hurricanes occur most frequently between August and mid-October with their peak activity occurring in September.

Figure 6.01.3 depicts NOAA data on historic Hurricanes and Tropical Storms in the vicinity of St. Thomas.



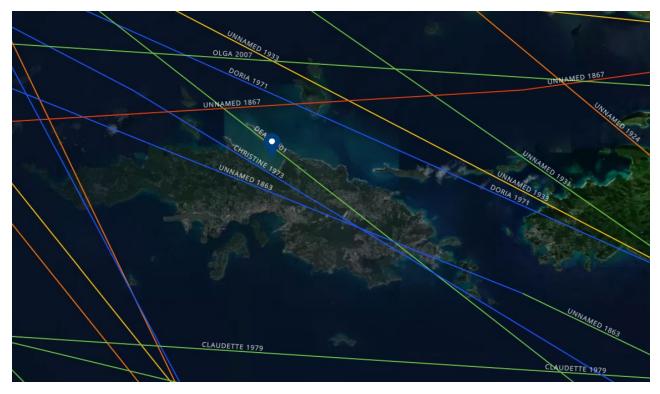


Figure 6.01.3 – Historic Tracks of Hurricanes and Tropical Storms for St. Thomas (NOAA)

Climate

The climate of St. Thomas, as well as that of the entire territory, is characterized by generally fair, tropical weather with usually consistent wind speed and direction. Temperature swings are narrow, both seasonally and diurnally.

The closest weather station to the facility that provides Monthly Climate Normals is Charlotte Amalie AP, Meteorological Station ID: VQW00011640 (a NOAA COOP Station). Climate data from this station is found below in Table 6.01.1.





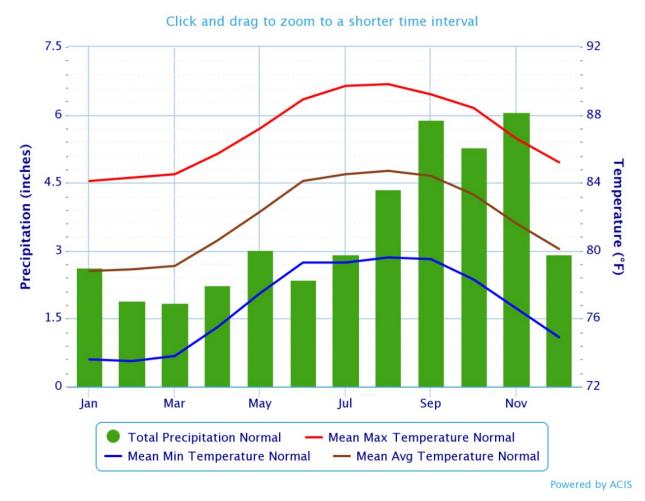


Table 6.01.1 – Average Temperatures at Cyril E. King Airport (NOAA)

The nearest NOAA National Ocean Service Weather Station is located in Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, Station CHAV3 – 9751639. Climate data from this station is found in the tables below. Table 6.01.2 depicts the average wind speed (in knots) during each calendar month while Table 6.01.3 illustrates the peak wind gust (in knots) for each calendar month at the above-referenced weather station.



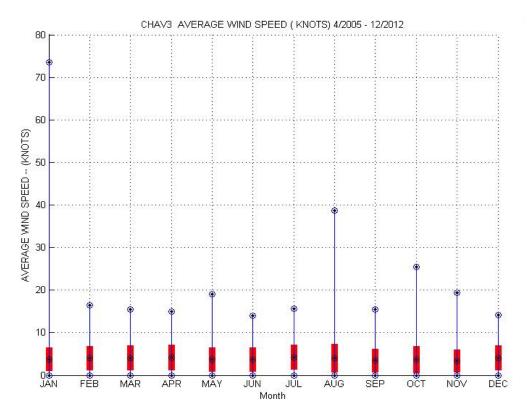


Table 6.01.2 – Average Wind Speed – Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas (NOAA)

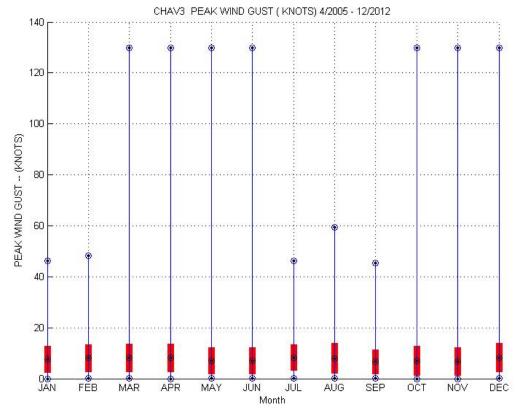


Table 6.01.3 – Peak Wind Gust – Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas (NOAA)



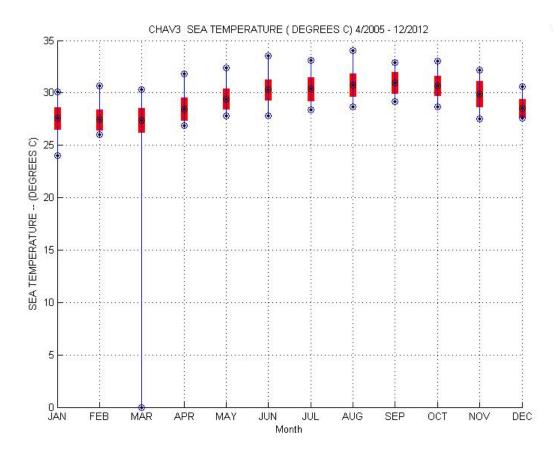


Table 6.01.4 – Average Sea Temperatures – Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas (NOAA)

The average annual rainfall on St. Thomas is about 40 inches, ranging from about 30 inches in the east to more than 50 inches in the mountains of the northwest. Average annual temperature is a moderate 79°F, with an average low in winter of 76°F and an average high in summer of 84°F; temperatures are 2 to 3 degrees lower at altitudes of 800 to 1,000 feet. Occasionally, maximum daily temperatures will exceed 90°F and minimum temperatures will be less than 70°F. Prevailing wind direction is from the east or northeast.

Rain generally occurs in brief, intense showers of less than a few tenths of an inch. Rains exceeding one inch in 48 hours occur about 7 or 8 times a year in the central part of the island; they are slightly more frequent in the mountains of the northwest and less frequent in the eastern part. February and March are the driest months and September is the wettest. Nearly half the average annual rain falls from August through November. Large storms can occur in any month although more likely during July to November, the hurricane season. (Jordan, 1975).

Impact of Wind, Climate and Weather on the Proposed Project

The applicant has carefully analyzed both climate and weather. The proposed cable system has been designed to have structural stability to withstand wave stresses and current forces through the depth of placement and anchoring mechanisms to be incorporated at hardbottom in shallow water. No impact



from climate or weather is anticipated for the proposed project, neither from routine events nor extreme weather events such as hurricanes while the cable is laid on the seafloor.

6.02 Landform Geology, Soils and Historic Land use

Geology of St. Thomas

St. Thomas, along with St. John, make up the northern most islands of the U.S. Virgin Islands, lying 40 miles north of St. Croix and separated from it by an ocean trench 3,600 meters deep. It lies about 80 miles East of San Juan, Puerto Rico. St. Thomas is the second largest island in the USVI, with a total area of 20, 480 acres (32 square miles). The island is approximately 13 miles long, east to west and is about 4 miles at the widest. St. Thomas, along with St. John and Water Island are part of the Puerto Rican geographical bank (the Greater Antilles), while St. Croix is geographically located in the Lesser Antilles and lies completely within the Caribbean Sea

The Virgin Islands are near the northeastern corner of the present Caribbean Plate, a relatively small trapezoidal-shaped plate which is moving eastward relative to the North and South American continents carried on the American Plate. The arc of the Lesser Antilles is an active volcanic arc above a subduction zone in which Atlantic oceanic crust of the American Plate is carried downward under the Caribbean Plate. The Caribbean Plate is sliding past North and South American plates along east-west trending northern and southern boundaries. The western boundary is a subduction zone in which the Cocos Plate is being driven northeastward and down under the edge of the Caribbean Plate west of Central America (Rogers, 1988).

The land surface of St. Thomas is almost entirely sloping and extends seaward from a central ridge, that is 800 to 1,200 feet above mean sea level and runs the length of the island. The slopes, which commonly exceed 35 degrees, are dissected by numerous stream channels of steep gradient. The general appearance of St. Thomas is a panorama of steep interstream spurs and rounded peaks (Jordan and Cosner, 1973).

Flat land in St. Thomas is confined to the Charlotte Amalie area and a few small alluvial-filled embayments. The only variation in the general topography is in the upper valley of Turpentine Run in eastern St. Thomas. This valley has rolling hills in a basin surrounded by steep slopes and sharp ridges. Streamflow on St. Thomas is generally intermittent, however, Bonnes Resolution Gut, on the north side of the island and Turpentine Run Gut, on the southeast, have perennial reaches. (Jordan, 1973; WATER USE MAP)

The geology of St. Thomas is similar to that of St. John. The oldest rocks exposed on St. Thomas consist of keratophyres, spilites, and radiolarites, collectively called the Water Island Formation (Henry 1994). These weakly metamorphosed, uplifted, folded and faulted rocks were derived from volcanic and other narrow-trench sediments originally deposited by turbidity currents on the deep ocean floor about 70 to 80 million years ago (Adey 1977). Carbonate rock is found only rarely on St. Thomas and St. John and is composed primarily of the Outer Brass Limestone deposited during a lull in volcanic activity in the Turonian and Santonian Age (Donnelly, 1959).



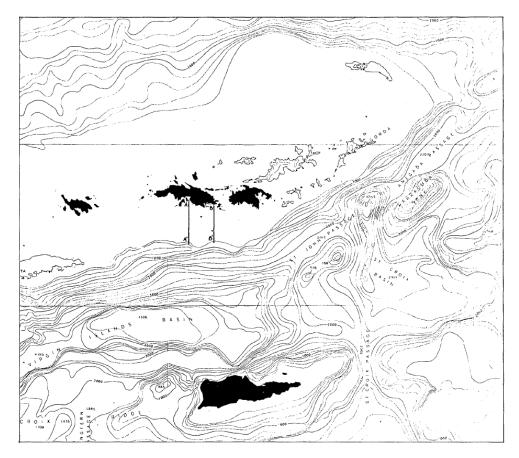


Figure 6.02.1 – Bathymetry of USVI basins and plateaus (Van Eepoel, et al, 197.)

Two large basins, the Virgin Islands Basin and the St. Croix Basin, separates St. Croix from the other Virgin Islands. Within the distance between St. Croix and St. Thomas (about 40 nautical miles), hydrographic charts show that the ascent from the sea floor north of St. Croix is as much as 70 degrees. Frasetto and Northrop (1957) indicate that this northern topographic slope extends downward to the Virgin Islands Basin at a gradient up to 43 degrees. There is an ascent of 13,656 feet within a horizontal distance of 25,800 feet, terminating with the steep north coast in the vicinity of Hams Bluff. Meyerhoff (1927) suggested that this block faulting took place during the late Pliocene or early Pleistocene, prior to which St. Croix was physically attached to the northern Virgin Islands.

The insular shelf south of St. Thomas and St. John has an average width of about 14 km. From the rocky shoreline of the islands, the bottom slopes seaward at an initial rate of about 16 m/km to depths of 25 or 30 meters, then assumes a more gradual slope to about 45 meters at which depth the central and outer platform is essentially level. In the western part of the area, the shelf edge lies at about 45 meters below which the slope increases sharply to about 275 m/km. In the eastern part of the area, the slope change occurs at about 55 meters, except where a well-developed, drowned reef with crests as shallow as 20-30 meters marks the shelf edge. The shelf can be divided into two parts on the basis of topography and shallow structure. West of a north-south line drawn through the vicinity of Charlotte Amalie, the shelf profile is smooth and no strong topographic trends are apparent. On the other hand, shelf profiles to the east are more rugged and very strong topographic trends are developed along northeast-southwest lines (Garrison, 1971)



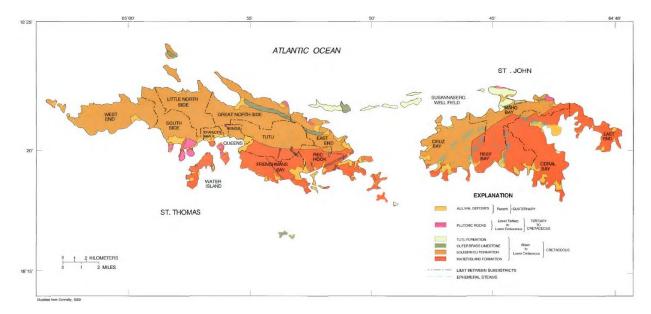


Figure 6.02.2 – Generalized surficial geology in St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands (Veve & Taggart, 1996)

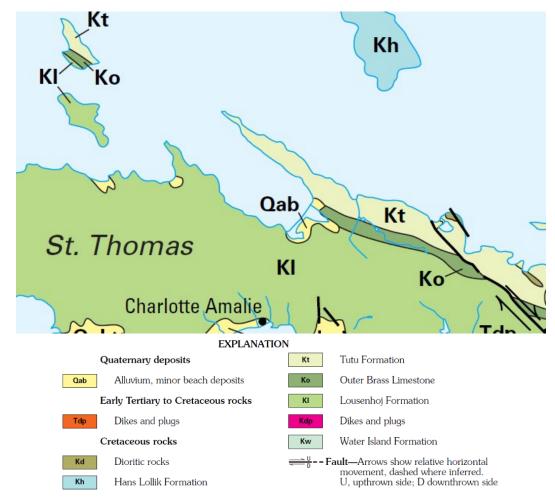


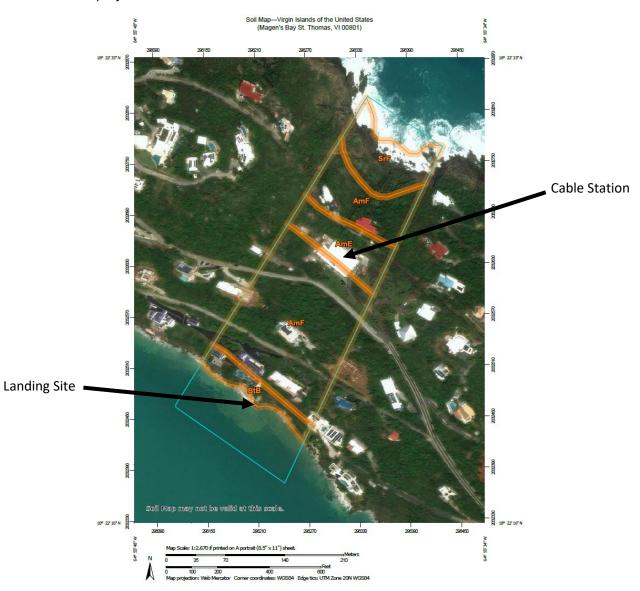
Figure 6.02.3 – Geological formations in the vicinity of project site (Renken R., 2002)



Geology

The landing site is positioned 18°22'19.7"N 64°55'42.5"W, while the cable station is located at 18°22'26.0"N 64°55'40.4"W, both on the north coast of Magen's Bay. The Custom Soil Survey by the National Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) identifies the soil type for the landing site as Beaches, stone (BtB) and at the cable station as extremely stony Annaberg-Maho Bay complex with of 20 to 40 percent slopes (AmE) and 40 to 60 percent slopes (AmF). On the opposite side of the landing site there is Southgate-Rock outcrop complex (SrF).

Annaberg-Maho complex are well drained, moderately permeable soils and extremely stony. These soils are generally found on summits and side slopes of volcanic hills and mountains. Slopes range from 12 to 90 percent.



Elevation at the project site varies from 0 to 280 feet above sea level.

Figure 6.02.4 – Soil types in project vicinity (NRCS Soil Survey)



Historic Use

The land has been used as a communications hub for AT&T since the mid-nineties, when telecommunication cables were installed along with conduit to the shoreline to route the cables below ground.

The building structure and driveways have been built on the property since at least 1970, per satellite photos published by USGS.



Figure 6.02.5 – 1970 Historical Photo, Magen's Bay, Source: USGS.

Seismic Activity

The Puerto Rico/Virgin Islands region is located at the northeastern corner of the Caribbean plate where motions are complex. The westward-moving North American plate is being driven under the Antilles Arc where volcanism is active. On the north side of the plate corner, the North American plate slides past the Caribbean but irregularities in the plate boundaries cause stresses that result in a complicated under thrusting of plate fragments. The interaction of plates causes the volcanism of the Antilles Arc on the



eastern boundary of the Caribbean plate and creates major stresses all along the northern boundary (Nealon & Dillon, 2001).

Since the 1867 Virgin Islands Tsunami cause by a magnitude 7.5 earthquake in the Anegada trough (USC Tsunami Research Center), there has been continuous low intensity activity all below 6.0 Richter. Over the last several years, numerous minor tremors have been felt on the island. This increased activity is associated with the volcanic eruptions that have been occurring to the southeast on the island of Montserrat.

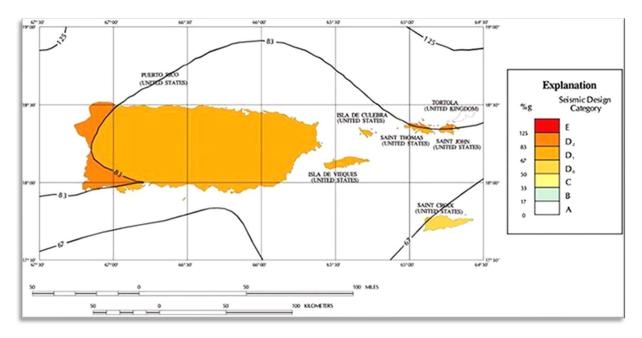


Figure 6.02.6 – FEMA Earthquake Hazard Map, Puerto Rico (FEMA Earthquake Hazard Maps)

Impact of Geology on Proposed Project

The applicant has carefully considered landform, geology, soils and historic land use. The project has been designed to be consistent with these conditions, and as the proposed project plans to utilize existing infrastructure and conduct little to no earth movement, to minimize impact on the surrounding area and geology.

6.03 Drainage, Flooding and Erosion Control

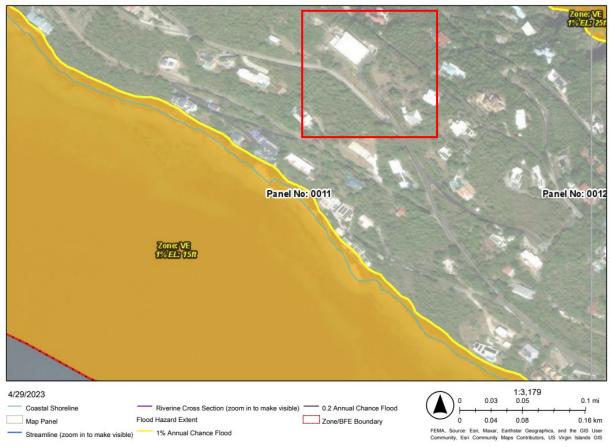
a. Impacts of Terrestrial and Shoreline Erosion

This project will not alter impervious surfaces to the site, or change topography or contours for the site. There will be no impacts to terrestrial and shoreline erosion as the cable will be routed underground to the shoreline and tie into a manhole structure and existing conduit already buried. The proposed development will not alter the existing drainage patterns of the site. If required, standard sediment and erosion control devices and BMPs will be implemented when performing any site work and will be maintained throughout the life of the project.



b. Relationship of the Project to the Coastal Flood Plain

Review of Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) for U.S. Virgin Islands Index indicate that part of the project area is within flood zones rated Zone X and Zone VE. See below in Figure 6.02.6 which is a portion of FIRM Panel 0011G, increased in size for clarity, depicting site location (red box) relative to flood zones. Project location rated Zone X has been determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. Zone VE is known as a coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action) and a base flood (100-year flood) elevation of 12 feet.



US Virgin Islands - Advisory Flood Hazard Resources Map

Figure 6.03.1 – Section of Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) Panel 0011G, 11 of 94. 2018

6.04 Fresh Water Resources

St. Thomas, USVI is limited in the number of freshwater resources to a few wells located around the island and mostly intermittent and ephemeral streams and ponds which dry up during periods of limited rainfall. Some perennial streams and freshwater ponds/basins do exist, but not as a reliable source of freshwater. The majority of potable water is either captured by rooftops or from wells and stored in cisterns or is desalinated seawater. The project is not located or will affect any freshwater source in the area and will have no negative impact on the availability of freshwater resources.



6.05 Oceanography

a. Seabed Alteration

Laying cables can potentially lead to seabed disturbance, damage, displacement, or disturbance of flora and fauna, increased turbidity, as well as alteration and remobilization of contaminants from sediments. These effects are primarily restricted to the installation, repair and/or removal phase and are generally temporary. In addition, their spatial extent is limited to the cable corridor which can be up to 10 m width if the cable has been ploughed into the seabed; (OSPAR 2009). Some mobile benthic species (for example, crabs) are able to avoid most disturbance whereas sessile (bivalves, tubeworms etc.) and sensitive species (such as slower growing or fragile species) will be more impacted. (OSPAR 12/22/1, Annex 14)

Benthic surveys of the proposed cable route were conducted November 18-20, 2022 to identify and quantify the presence/absence of marine habitats, to include but not be limited to coral reef structures (both mesophotic and shallow-water), seagrasses, hardbottom, and fisheries habitat that may be impacted by the installation of the cable. Particular attention was paid to areas near land that may have connected or associated hard-bottom habitats that could support these deep reefs.

The benthic community was a uniform fine sand/silt for the entire route except for a short stretch of approximately 0.5km east of the north end of Outer Brass Island in 70-foot-deep water and approximately 0.08 km near the shore landing site within Magen's Bay. Those sections are noted in the attached Overview Map of the proposed cable route.

In the 70-foot-deep reef discovered, an existing cable is plainly visible with no observed disturbance of benthic habitats as with other existing cables found elsewhere, some on the reef and some well off the bottom. No evidence of habitat degradation was observed anywhere near existing cables. The reef documented at approximately 200' to 300' from shore is a mixed bottom with various habitats and benthic life, including hard corals of various species so attention must be paid as to not disturb this area during installation.

b. Tides and Currents

The Caribbean current is a powerful surface oceanic current passing west through the Caribbean Sea, then north through the Yucatan Channel, then east out to the Straits of Florida to form the Florida Current and join the Gulf Stream (See Figure 6.05.1). These surface currents are driven by the North Equatorial Current. The warm Caribbean Current, derived from the junction of the North Equatorial Current and the Guiana Current, flows at an average rate of 38 to 43 cm (15 to 17 inches) per second and transports about 27.5 million cubic meters (~1 billion cubic feet) of water per second (Britannica, 2007).



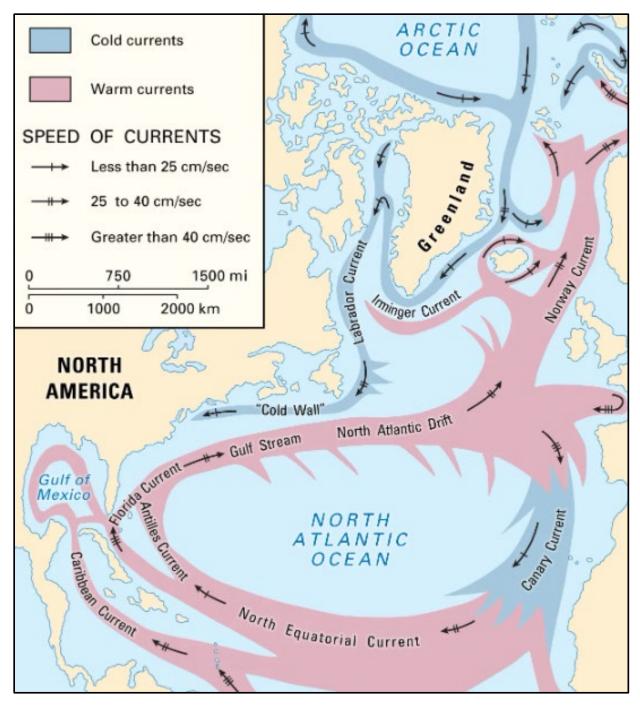


Figure 6.05.1 – Major currents, North Atlantic Ocean (LaMourie, 2021)

These currents change very little from season to season with the currents coming more from the south during the summer months (Figure 6.05.2). As the figure illustrates, there is usually a westerly current observed between St. Croix Island and St. Thomas Island (NOAA – BookletChart).



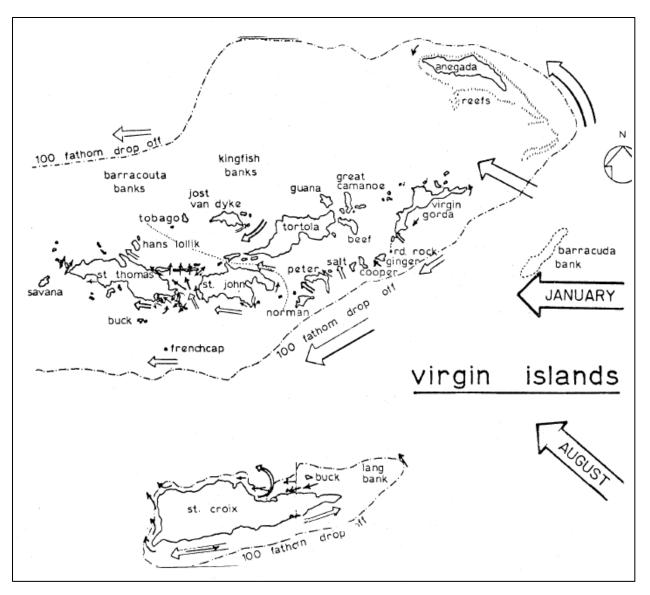


Figure 6.05.2 – General current patterns on the island platforms (Dammann, 1969)

Because of different exposures to open ocean water on one side and modified circulation of Caribbean water on the other, the north and south coasts of St. Thomas and St. John experience different tidal activities. On the north, tides are similar to the north coast of Puerto Rico, being semidiurnal (two cycles of high and low water per 24 hours). The time of tide stages in the Virgin Islands are earlier than in Puerto Rico, however. On the south coasts of St Thomas, tides typically exhibit two (bi-modal) 'peaks' during the diurnal period (24-hour day), with the second (lesser) 'peak' having relatively small ebbs and flows. The mean tides range from 0.8 feet to 1.0 feet and the spring tidal ranges reach up to 1.3 feet (IRF 1977).

In the Virgin Islands, tidal ranges and tidal currents, except in some inshore localities, are not significant. The small islands, lacking complex shoreline physiography, do not restrict changes in water level. The sea flows around the islands relatively unimpeded, resulting in tidal fluctuations of only a few inches to a foot.



Furthermore, the steep slopes of the islands rising out of the water means that the intertidal zone, the part of the shoreline regularly covered and uncovered by the tides, is very narrow. Therefore, there are no large areas of tidal flats uncovered at low tides as in other places in the world, especially along continental coastal zones.

One of the consequences of this small tidal action is that water exchange in bays due to tidal action is usually very small. For example, it is estimated that 24 to 40 tidal cycles alone would be necessary to exchange all the water in the main part of St. Thomas harbor. Fortunately, waves, swells and oceanic currents are generally successful at flushing most bays. However, these forces are considerably reduced by the time they reach the heads of deep embayments.

As a result, circulation may be poor in the inner reaches of some larger embayments. The innermost portions of the mangrove lagoon on St. Thomas, Salt River of St. Croix and Coral Bay of St. John are examples of this. To a lesser extent, similar conditions have been observed at the head of Vessup Bay (Redhook), St. Thomas and Cruz Bay, St. John, and most likely occur in other similar locations (IRF, 1977).

The closest NOAA tidal station is located in Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas, VI and is Station ID: 9751639. The NOAA tidal station is located at Latitude: 18° 20.1' N and Longitude: 64° 55.2' W. The mean range is 0.7 ft. and the diurnal range is 0.79 ft. Tidal data from the station is shown below in Table 6.05.1.

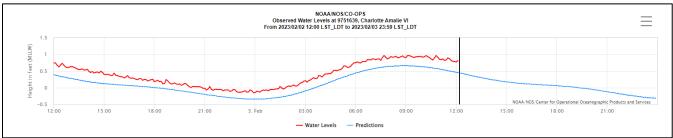


Table 6.05.1 – Observed Water Levels at Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas (NOAA)

c. Wave and Wind Impacts

The deep-water wave regime of offshore waters is driven by the northeast trade winds most of the year. On the average, wave heights of one to three feet approach from the east 42 percent of the time throughout the year. For short periods, 0.6 percent of the time, these easterly waves reach 12 feet. In addition to the normal easterly swell that affects the windward coasts of the islands, there are two seasonal modes of wave approach that affect leeward coasts: a southeasterly chop and swell and a northern swell. The southeasterly swell with waves one to twelve feet high becomes significant in late summer and fall when the trade winds blow from the east or when tropical storms and hurricanes pass the islands at a distance to the south. The east-southeasterly wind and wave regime is associated with the doldrum belt located over the interior of Venezuela and with an intensive high-pressure area over Bermuda. By contrast, during winter when the doldrum belt is located farther south along the equator and the Bermuda High is weak, a long length and long period northern swell develops. Although the swell offshore is only one to five feet high and occurs only four percent of the time, it is significant because it gains heights of ten to twelve feet nearshore.



Waves tend to straighten the north coast of St. Croix by erosion of headlands and deposition of sand in the bays. Straightening along the north coast of St. Thomas and St. John is opposed by the variations in resistance to erosion of different rock types. For example, the projecting points on the north side of Magen's Bay, St. Thomas, at Mary's Point, St. John and of Thatch and Grass Cays owe their origin to the Tutu rock formation which is more resistant than the Brass limestone. Commonly, on the north coasts, waves approach the shore from two principal directions. Short period waves and chop approach from the east and northeast, and, at the same time, long period swells approach from the north. However, in the winter, from November through March, the northern swells are larger than in summer, and they are refracted and redirected more around points and islands.

Around islands like Dutchcap Cay, St. Thomas and Buck Island, St. Croix, the two wave types produce very complicated patterns of crossing sea and swell which can be observed on aerial photographs. Along coasts fronted by partly submerged reefs, waves play a significant role in circulating back reef water. As demonstrated in Christiansted harbor, the mass transport of waves breaking over Long Reef drives a harbor-wide circulation that flushes most of the harbor water through the entrance in about fourteen hours. Consequently, the response of waves to reefs and nearshore bathymetry is significant in reducing pollution and improving water quality. (IRF, 1977)

Figure 6.05.5 below shows current wind speed data from the Charlotte Amalie NOAA tidal station referenced in Section 6.05.b.

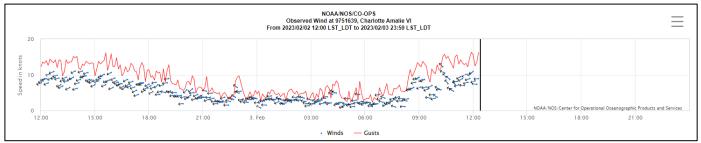


Table 6.05.2 – Observed Wind at Lime Tree Bay, St. Croix (NOAA)

d. Marine Water Quality

The water surrounding the site is classified as Class B as specified in the Amended V.I. Water Quality Standards of 12VIRR186. Class B waters have a designated use of propagation of desirable species of wildlife and aquatic life and primarily contact recreation such as swimming, fishing, etc. Water quality criteria include dissolved oxygen not less than 5.5 mg/l, exception if cause is natural forces. The pH must not vary by more than 0.1 pH unit from ambient, and at no time may the pH be less than 7.0 or greater than 8.3. Bacteria (enterococci) cannot exceed 30 CFU/100ml (30-day geometric mean), turbidity readings cannot exceed 3 NTUs, and clarity may not exceed a level where a Secchi disc cannot be visible at a minimum depth of one meter.

VI DPNR performs routine water quality measurements at select locations. The subject waterbody has four associated Water Quality Monitoring Stations as noted below:



Waterbody	Location	Sample Station Number
VI-STT-10	Magen's Bay	STT-15, STT-15A, STT-15B Magen's Bay, VI672756 Magen's Bay

According to VI DPNR's 2020 Integrated Report (IR), which entails CWA Section 305(b) water status report and the CWA 303(d) list, the VI-STT-10 waterbody, Magen's Bay, is established as a local conservation area but has been indicated as being impaired for Enterococcus and Turbidity reported for 6 years within a 10year period. An impairment of pH was reported in this waterbody in 2010, 2012, and 2014 but has now been resolved with no exceedances since 2016 however, no reason for the water quality status recovery was specified.

6.06 Marine Resources and Habitat Assessment

Overview & Research

Magen's Bay and its surrounding areas have been classified as particularly sensitive relating to marine resources and habitats, having been classified as an Area of Particular Concern (APC) as well as a Marine Protected Area (MPA) since 1993 and in subsequent evaluations as recently as the 2020-2025 United States Virgin Islands' Coral Reef Management Priorities, having been ranked within the top 10 areas most suitable for protection and management intervention for its coral reefs.



Figure 6.06.1 – St. Thomas and St. John MPAs and APCs(NOAA, October 2014)



Magen's Bay has also been previously classified as an Area of Particular Concern (APC) due to it being listed on NOAA's National Marine Protected Areas. The Magen's Bay APC is located on the north central side of the island of St. Thomas. This APC is bound by Tropaco Point in the west, the entire Peterborg peninsula in the east, and has a seaward boundary that extends directly north to the shelf edge or three-nautical mile territorial limit (whichever is closer). Valuable resources within this area include primary archaeological sites, several types of forest, fish nursery habitats, and 8 endangered species (U.S. Marine Managed Areas Inventory (2006a), NOAA's National Marine Protected Areas Center).

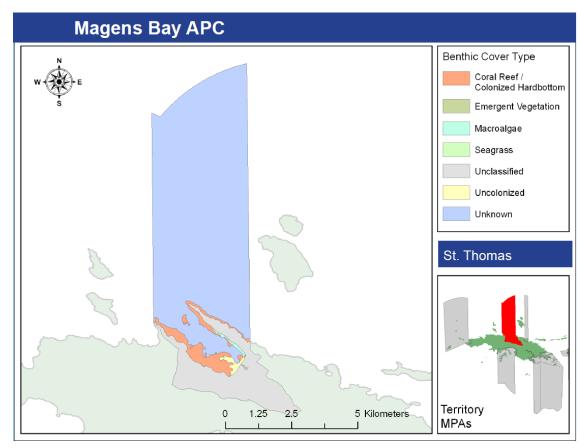


Figure 6.06.2 – Magen's Bay APC (NOAA, 2006)

The Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) Map (Figure 6.06.3) indicates presence of fish, octopus, gastropods (i.e., conch), lobster, dolphin and whale in nearshore as well as shelf waters closer to Outer Brass Island and the proposed cable route. Of the whale species, the humpback whale is considered federally endangered and breeding grounds are indicated to be near these waters around the months of November to May.

The map and the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) website tool also indicates that the inner Magen's Bay beach to be an area for turtle nesting, particularly in January and December, and a breeding ground for a variety of marine and terrestrial species including crab, waterfowl, wading birds, seabirds, and shorebirds. Of the bird species, three are considered endangered: the Caribbean Coot (*Fulica caribaea*), ruddy duck (*Oxyura jamaicensis*), and white-cheeked pintail (*Anas bahamensis*) all of which breeds and nests year-round. In addition, two plant species considered endangered: the Manilkara bidentata and the *Tillandsia lineatispica*, were noted on the ESI near the



vicinity of the project area. ESI shoreline habitats in the project area are a mix of exposed rocky cliffs and solid man-made structures with smaller areas of fine to medium-grained sand beaches and exposed wave-cut platforms in bedrock.

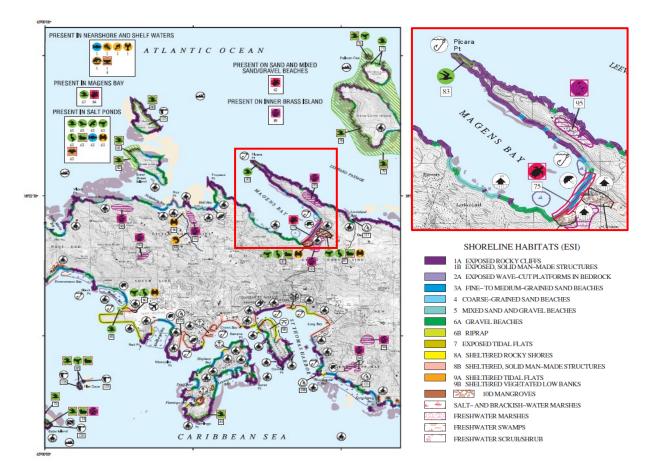


Figure 6.06.3 – Environmental Sensitivity Index Map with enlarged portion of project site (outlined in red), VI-1, St. Croix, USVI (NOAA)

A review of the 2002 NOAA Benthic Habitat Maps (Figure 6.06.4 below) shows significant diversity of benthic habitats in this region of St. Thomas. Directly at the shoreline of the landing point is classified as macroalgae/patchy/50-90% for less than 200 meters. This is followed by approximately 250 meters of reef/linear reef. Further north of the project location, the habitat transitions to reef/colonized bedrock and reef/colonized pavement also followed by reef/linear reef. Zones include bank/shelf (within the microalgae and reef/colonized habitats) and forereef (within the reef/linear reef habitat) and at the furthest distance from shore.



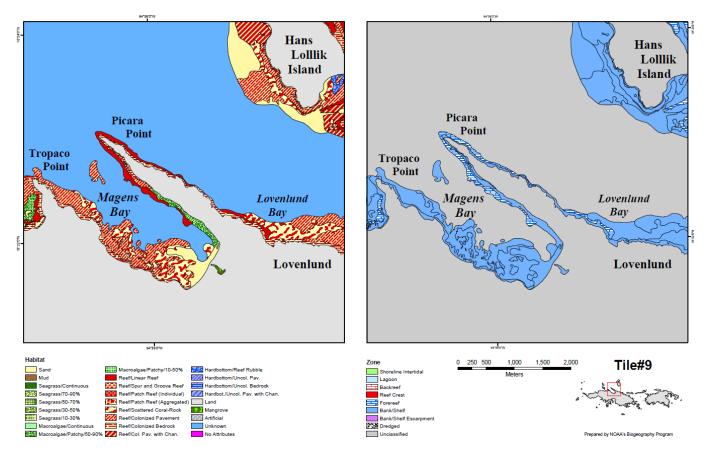


Figure 6.06.4 – Benthic Habitat in project vicinity, Tile #9 (NOAA)

Field Surveys

Benthic surveys of the proposed cable route were conducted November 18-20, 2022, with subsequent follow up surveys the following year on November 6, 2023, to identify and quantify the presence/absence of marine habitats, to include but not be limited to coral reef structures (both mesophotic and shallow water), seagrasses, hardbottom, and fisheries habitat that may be impacted by the installation of the cable. Particular attention was paid to areas near land that may have connected or associated hardbottom habitats that could support these deep reefs.

2022/11/18 -11/20 – STT Observations and Notes

The benthic community was a uniform fine sand/silt for the entire route except for a short stretch of approximately 0.5km east of the north end of Outer Brass Island in 70-foot-deep water and approximately 0.08 km near the shore landing site within Magen's Bay. Those sections are noted in the attached Overview Map of the proposed cable route.

Of particular concern for the proposed cable route was the possibility of encountering deep water Mesophotic Coral Reefs. These little studied reefs are found elsewhere in St. Thomas, with some habitats



studied under cyclic evaluations such as the NCRMP and TCRMP programs. Areas near land that may have connected or associated hard-bottom habitats that could support these deep reefs were evaluated, but none were found (See Figure 6.06.5).

Figure 6.06.5 – Sites surveyed south of the proposed cable route that are closer to land to evaluate presence of mesophotic coral reef.

Video and still photos were collected from a mid-point on the 70-foot-deep reef discovered between GPS 24 and GPS 25 (Figure 6.06.6). Two 25 meter long transects, one running north and the other south, were laid from this center point via SCUBA with Nikon W300 and GoPro Hero 4 cameras. An existing cable is plainly visible with no observed disturbance of benthic habitats as with other existing cables found elsewhere, some on the reef and some well off the bottom. No evidence of habitat degradation was observed anywhere near existing cables.







Figure 6.06.6 – Location of reef between GPS Points 24 and 25 that is east of Outer Brass Island)

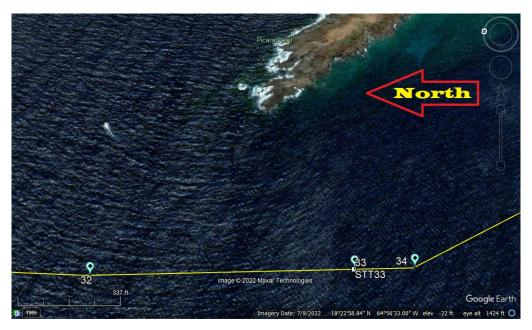


Figure 6.06.7 – Proposed Cable Route as it passes closest to Picara Point

From GPS point #55 on shore, a survey was made with a measuring tape laid along the bottom (and in view in the videos) out 100+ meters from shore to GPS 50 (See Figure 6.06.8). As with other existing cables found elsewhere, the existing cables are plainly visible here, some on the reef and some well off the bottom. No evidence of habitat degradation was observed. The reef documented at approximately 200' to 300' from shore is a mixed bottom with various habitats and benthic life, including hard corals of various species.

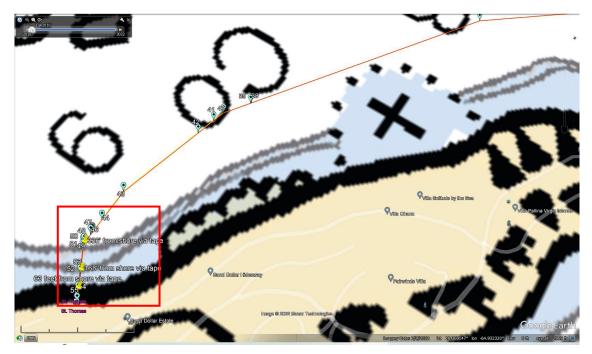




Figure 6.06.8 – NOAA Chart showing Magen's Bay Shoreline with proposed cable landing and cable route along GPS points

To document the 14.5 mile proposed route, 5 ³/₄ hours of video footage was captured using a professional Outland UWC-325/P Color Camera which featured very low light sensitivity (.001 lux) using a 3.6mm f1.4 lens measuring 1.62" x 5" with a depth rating of 2000 m and 750 lines horizontal resolution. 83 minutes of video footage was captured using a Deep Trekker Revolution ROV. The most common benthic feature other than sand were a few gorgonian skeletons and approximately 20 were observed.

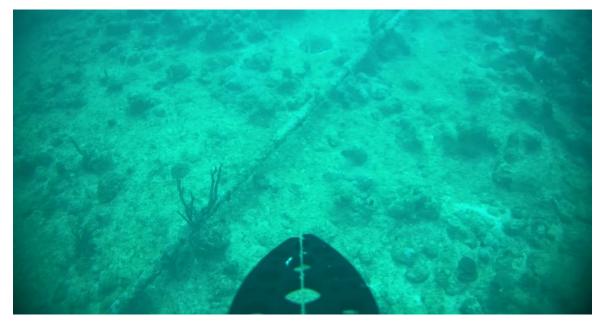


Figure 6.06.9 – Frame grab of video from ROV at area between GPS 24 and GPS 25 showing existing cable.



Figure 6.06.10 – Typical gorgonian skeleton in 170' deep water (frame grab from video camera)



2022/11/06 – STT Observations and Notes

Substantial bleaching was observed on almost all hard coral species although some color was visible. It cannot be confirmed visually if it is late bleaching or early recovery. Bleaching was occurring in soft corals as well. The last time bleaching was this pervasive was in 2005 (see graphs on page 3). At the NPS coral monitoring sites around VI National Park in St. John, bleaching combined with the coral disease white plague caused over a 60% decline in coral cover (Ref: Miller, J., et al. "Coral disease following massive bleaching in 2005 causes 60% decline in coral cover on reefs in the US Virgin Islands." Coral Reefs 28 (2009) 925-937). The coral disease white plague has not been a large problem lately, but Stony Coral Tissue Loss Disease (SCTLD) has been extremely virulent and prevalent throughout Florida and the Caribbean causing extensive coral mortality. It is impossible to predict the impact of this SCTLD-environment now combined with bleaching, but it is likely there will be a decline in coral cover from these on-going events. This loss would be unrelated to the cable laying at this time. A new baseline benthic survey should be done during or immediately after the cable laying so that the post-bleaching live coral coverage can be documented as a baseline.

GPS 24- GPS 25 site

Starting at 18.402279 N, -64.953460 W

Benthic cover estimated as follows:

Hard Coral:	4%
Octocorals:	2%
Macroalgae:	10%
Crustose coralline algae:	1%
Sand:	2%
Sponges:	1%
Turf algae:	<u>80%</u>
TOTAL:	100%

Shortly after documenting the immediate area in the middle this hardbottom area, the divers located and followed an existing cable and documented the numerous hard and soft corals and sponges growing directly "ON" the cable. It is our judgement that the corals are scattered enough that the new cable could be laid in the scattered sand channels or through this benthic community without causing damage to existing corals or habitat. This would be best accomplished if the cable laying was guided by divers during the placement and laying of the cable. A new baseline benthic survey should be made during or immediately after the cable lay so that the post-bleaching live coral coverage can be documented as a baseline.



Cable Landing Site in Magen's Bay

The inspection began at the point where existing cables begin their sharp turn to the north at GPS 50. Benthos is 100% silty mud. Most cables observed (3-4) were suspended above the benthos at this point.

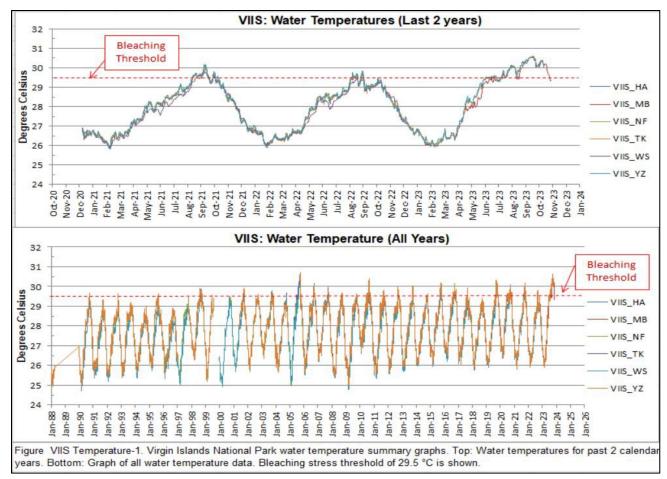
Proceeding towards shore, shallower and upslope, the cables came in contact with a hardbottom community, primarily turf algae, and rose rapidly up to 20' depth.

At that 20' depth, the "shoulder of the slope" was between 20' - 12' where numerous large patch reefs were observed among a scattered coral and rock community. The three (3) Orbicella listed species (*O. annularis, O. franksi, O. faveolata*) were found here. *Orbicella annularis* colonies were abundant and large. The divers swam approximately north and south, parallel to the shoulder of the hardbottom, observing 7-9 existing cables laying among and often over the vibrant coral and fish community. There was evidence of storm damage with some coral colonies toppled, and shore debris (plastic beach chair). Other land-based pollution (bottles, cans, unidentifiable plastic) was also observed.

The overall impression is that the existing cables were laid without regard to the reef community, much of which was composed of coral species listed on the US Endangered Species List (genus Orbicella). Future cables would need to be guided through this reef community to avoid contact with existing corals.

In 10 – 12' depth, the hard bottom changed into a sand a seagrass community. The area is dominated by the invasive seagrass (*Halodule stipulacea*). (Ref: Willette, Demian A., Julien Chalifour, AO Dolfi Debrot, M. Sabine Engel, Jeff Miller, Hazel A. Oxenford, Frederick T. Short, Sascha CC Steiner, and Fabien Védie. "Continued expansion of the trans-Atlantic invasive marine angiosperm Halophila stipulacea in the Eastern Caribbean." *Aquatic botany* 112 (2014): 98-102.) The brown macroalgae (Dictyota spp.) was mixed among the invasive seagrass. This algae genus was not observed in 2022 in this area. Occasionally, native turtle grass (Thalassia testudinum) was observed. A Green Sea turtle (also on the ESA species list – *Chelonia mydas*) was also observed during this dive. Laying a new cable through this community would cause minimal disruption if placed by divers.





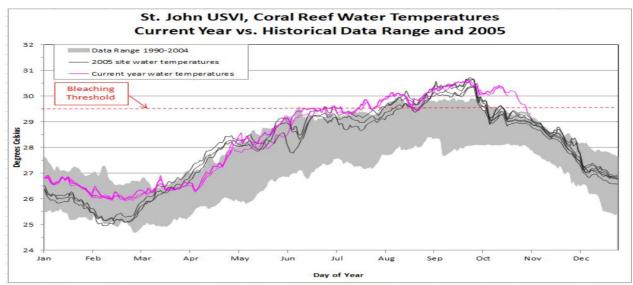


Figure VIIS Temperature-3. The current year's water temperature for Virgin Islands National Park compared with 2005 (a horrific bleaching year) and the 1990-2004 range of daily average temperatures for all sites.



6.07 Terrestrial Resources

The project does not intend to conduct any major construction, earth change, grading or digging for this project within the property or easement to shore. A manhole transition structure will be constructed at the shoreline to connect the submarine cable underground to the existing conduit with existing cables.

An existing conduit will be used to winch the cable through the easement and to the telecommunications building.

A review of the landside area of this project, which includes the shoreline transition, the public road and shoulders, and the project property itself was conducted to assess potential terrestrial resources that may be affected by the project. All terrestrial areas that will be within the project boundaries are already developed, or will not be touched, with the exception of the shoreline manhole.

Adjacent to the property, and within the property itself are several acres of brushland. However, these areas will not be removed or trimmed in the course of installing the cable. No observed wildlife or plant species were observed in the project area.

The ESI Map and IPaC assessment tool note potential nesting beaches for endangered and threatened species of sea turtles along the inner-most beachline of the bay. While the shoreline transition point is outside this area, it will require evaluation for signs of nesting before construction commences.

Particularly near the coast, it is necessary to consider temporal changes to habitat and wildlife patterns since many areas are habitats of species at certain times of the year that react sensitively to disturbances. These include resting grounds during bird migration, wintering and molting areas, feeding and coastal breeding habitats, and migration of sea turtles and sea mammals (OSPAR 12/22/1, Annex 14).

6.08 Wetlands

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers defines wetlands as "those areas that are periodically inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support and under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, bogs, marshes and similar areas." (Environmental Laboratory, 1987).

There are no terrestrial wetlands within or near the project area.

6.09 Rare and Endangered Species

The known rare and endangered species identified within the project area are noted in Section 6.06.

The ESI map indicated variety of marine and terrestrial species including crab, waterfowl, wading birds, seabirds, and shorebirds. Of the bird species, three are considered endangered by the state including the Caribbean Coot (*Fulica caribaea*), ruddy duck (*Oxyura jamaicensis*), and white-cheeked pintail (*Anas bahamensis*) all of which breeds and nests all year round.

Furthermore, there are indicators of fish, octopus, gastropod (i.e., conch), lobster, and dolphin and whale present in nearshore and shelf waters, such as closer to Outer Brass Island near the cable route. Of the



whale species, the humpback whale is considered federally endangered, breeding near these waters around the months of November to May.

In addition, two plant species considered endangered, the *Manilkara bidentata* and the *Tillandsia lineatispica*, were noted on the ESI near the vicinity of the project area. Both the ESI map and the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) website tool indicates that the hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), the leatherback sea turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*), green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*), and the Olive Ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) have been spotted swimming in the waters of Magen's Bay directly adjacent to the project area and further out. These species are listed as endangered and/or threatened on both the state and federal lists.

The IPaC webtool indicates that the West Indian Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*), a threatened species, has been found in the waters near the project site and the Virgin Islands Tree Boa (*Chilabothrus granti*) as an endangered species of reptile in the area.

In-water work will require a Water Quality Monitoring Plan that includes mitigation for sea turtles that may also be impacted by vessels and cable placement during construction. During construction of the project in order to minimize and abate impacts to the listed turtle species, NMFS's construction conditions will be followed.

To avoid and minimize injury or death to marine mammals and sea turtles, the following NMFS measures from the Vessel Strike Avoidance Measures and Reporting for Mariners will be implemented by all vessels associated with the project construction. All divers, captains and workers assisting during the in-water installation portions will be trained on the following:

1. Vessel operators and crews should maintain a vigilant watch for marine mammals and sea turtles to avoid striking sighted protected species.

2. When whales are sighted, maintain a distance of 100 yards or greater between the whale and the vessel.

3. When sea turtles or small cetaceans are sighted, attempt to maintain a distance of 50 yards or greater between the animal and the vessel whenever possible.

4. When small cetaceans are sighted while a vessel is underway (e.g., bow-riding), attempt to remain parallel to the animal's course. Avoid excessive speed or abrupt changes in direction until the cetacean has left the area.

5. Reduce vessel speed to 10 knots or less when mother/calf pairs, groups, or large assemblages of cetaceans are observed near an underway vessel, when safety permits. A single cetacean at the surface may indicate the presence of submerged animals in the vicinity; therefore, prudent precautionary measures should always be exercised. The vessel should attempt to route around the animals, maintaining a minimum distance of 100 yards whenever possible.

6. Whales may surface in unpredictable locations or approach slowly moving vessels. When an animal is sighted in the vessel's path or in close proximity to a moving vessel and when safety permits, reduce speed and shift the engine to neutral. Do not engage the engines until the animals are clear of the area.



There may be a requirement for pinning or anchoring the cable in hardbottom areas, though it is anticipated these sections will comprise a very small percentage of the total cable path, less than 2.4%.

Sound in water moves four times faster than in air, and attenuation (sound dissipation) is much lower in water than air. Esonification of the marine environment can have a negative impact on sea turtles, marine mammals and fish. To minimize noise impacts to these species a vibratory hammer will be used to drive pins or anchors wherever possible. Vibratory hammers are recommended by NOAA as they have a lower acoustic impact.

6.10 Air Quality

No effects to air quality are anticipated as a result of the proposed project. There is no anticipated earth movement, and the use of vessels or heavy equipment in near-shore waters will be minimal.



7.00 IMPACT OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT ON THE HUMAN ENVIRONMENT

7.01 Land and Water Use Plans

The project will be connecting to existing infrastructure, following a similar approach and pathway as existing telecommunication cables. It will enter through the same transition point, installed into a new manhole structure, and be winched through an existing conduit to an existing building. No visual changes, expansion of the property or business, or change to land cover/use is anticipated, and no changes to any future land or water use plans is anticipated.

7.02 Visual Impacts

The project location is currently an AT&T telecommunications station, and the proposed project will connect an additional cable to existing underground conduit through the construction of a shoreline manhole structure. This structure will have little to no effect on the current aesthetics as this structure will be nearly flush with the surface and be minimally sized for simple access.

7.03 Impacts on Public Services and Utilities

a. Water

As noted in Part 6.04, the project will not use nor affect significant amounts of water, either from public supply or otherwise. No municipal water sources exist in this area, and the project will have no negative impact on the availability of public water.

b. Sewage Treatment and Disposal

There are no public sewage utilities in the area. The project will not affect the amount of sewage generated in the area. No expansion of the business or structures is anticipated, and the additional cable installation is not anticipated to change the staffing needs or expectations in the building.

c. Solid Waste Disposal

Domestic solid waste will be managed with onsite waste bins. It will be trucked out by a licensed waste hauler as necessary and disposed of in accordance with local and federal solid waste requirements.

d. Roads, Traffic, and Parking

During the proposed work, an insignificant number of additional vehicles will use the main road leading to the project site, Peterborg Road as part of construction. This will only be routine traffic to and from the work site. During project implementation, vehicles will be parked in the private lot on the subject



property, owned by AT&T of the Virgin Islands, Inc., where the project is located, and is not anticipated to change.

e. Electricity

There are no proposed electrical systems required for the cable line installation. All existing electrical needs for system capability are already provided at the site.

f. Schools

There are no anticipated adverse effects on the local educational system during project implementation. Ultimately, there will be no effect to the schools in the long term. A positive long-term affect will be better communication technology and infrastructure for all residents, including school-age children to be better connected to the world outside of St. Croix, USVI.

g. Fire and Police Protection

Any nighttime work will provide adequate lighting for worker safety. In the case there is an emergency, the Omar Brown Sr. Fire Station and the Virgin Islands Police Department are located less than four miles from the project site. There are several parking spots on-site for emergency vehicles, if needed.

There are no anticipated long-term burdens or increase in fire or police services. The facility is fenced and gated, and under 24-hour security, and will not change post-construction.

h. Public Health

The project will not have any adverse effect on public health, nor increase the use of public health facilities.

7.04 Social Impacts

This project has the potential to achieve a greater flow of information through public services and utilities that rely on higher telecommunication reliability thus benefiting the social lives of their consumers. Overall, it helps with the development of a regional sense of community through greater equality of information sharing across geographical regions and across groups in society.

7.05 Economic Impacts

The most notable effect is the increase in productivity and capacity. This is due to the level of individuals and organizations generated by advances in communications, connectivity and efficient access to information. Increased telecommunications in the region can create substantial amounts of consumer surplus and generate new employment opportunities particularly in remote areas as it enables a large number of workers to work from home (i.e. telecommuting) and thus reduces the challenges that come



with distances. For existing businesses, more transmission for data and voice call can result in an improvement of business performance as well as create opportunities for expansion.

7.06 Impacts on Historical and Archeological Resources

The project boundaries will be restricted to only areas that have already been evaluated and found to contain no notable archaeological resources or findings, and therefore is not expected to have any negative impact on Historical or Archaeological resources of the USVI. Should any suspected or known resources or artifacts be discovered during the development of the site, the developers will immediately notify the State Historical Preservation Offices to evaluate the findings.

7.07 Recreational Use

The project itself will not inhibit nor promote recreational activities in the vicinity of the project. The Environmental Sensitivity Index Map provided in Section 6.06 (Figure 6.06.1) indicates recreational fishing is a popular activity in the vicinity of the proposed project. Placement of cable on the surface of the seafloor may leave potential for impacts from fish pots, boat anchors or other impacts caused by fishing or boating activities. However, existing cables have run through this area for years and the potential impacts are low and not anticipated to hinder the recreational use of the area.

7.08 Waste Disposal

Any and all construction debris will be collected in appropriate roll-off containers to be transported and disposed of by a licensed waste-hauler, in accordance with solid waste requirements. Any unused or contaminated chemicals or materials will be disposed of in accordance with waste handing regulations.

7.09 Accidental Spills

Spills are not anticipated for this project. Any vessels used to guide and place cable in shallow water will be monitored for any potential spills of oil or fuel. Lubrication or chemicals will not be used for this project as an existing bore will function as the route for the cable, and drilling is not required.

7.10 Potential Adverse Effects which cannot be Avoided

The laying of cables, both telecommunication, power, or other utility types, can cause temporary damage, displacement, disturbance or stress to the seabed and marine flora/fauna, increased turbidity, and potentially release contaminants and cause alteration of sediments (Figure 7.10.1). Seabed disturbance that may impact benthic organisms can be controlled through the use of turbidity curtains and careful and methodical cable placement, but even with a high level of care, sediment plumes within the project area are expected and cannot be eliminated.

Underwater noise is most relevant for marine mammals, though may affect fish and benthic habitat. While use of low impact equipment to minimize noise will be essential, elimination of all noise or impact from



sound is unavoidable. Care to ensure all sensitive wildlife is outside the project impact area will be employed to ensure a minimization of negative impact.

The cable is anticipated to self-bury over time but will still be visible in areas with hard substrate. The visual impact will be minimal to both recreational users and marine habitat but will not be eliminated as the proposed approach is to not bury the cable.

Phase	Installation, maintenance, repair work and removal	Operational phase
Submarine Telecommunication cable	Seabed disturbance	Introdution of artificial hard surbstrate
	Damage/disturbance of organisms	
	Re-suspension of contaminants	
	Visual disturbance	
	Noise (Vessels, laying machinery)	
	Emissions and wastes from vessels	

Figure 7.10.1 – Main Environmental Impacts Associated with Submarine Cables (IXSUREVEY, 2010)

These effects are mainly restricted to the installation, repair works and/or removal phase and are generally temporary. In addition, their spatial extent is limited to the cable corridor. Some mobile benthos can avoid disturbance, but smaller benthic communities may be impacted in the short-term. The duration, spatial extent and level of suspended sediment associated with route clearance and cable installation in this project are unlikely to cause such problems with turbidity and water clarity (IXSURVEY, 2010). Nevertheless, turbidity levels will be minimized during cable lay operations by minimizing the duration and extent of physical seabed disturbance with the use of turbidity curtains and an efficient work schedule.

At the landing location there will be a small amount of construction work and environmental impact associated with the cable installation and construction of the onshore facilities. Much of this impact will be typical of general construction activity, resulting in short term waste generation and nuisance impacts (Noise, air quality, etc). (IXSURVEY, 2010).

8.00 MITIGATION PLANS

There is no anticipated loss or damage to sea life, benthic or otherwise, and no mitigation plans are needed for this project and operation.



9.00 ALTERNATIVES TO PROPOSED ACTION

The telecommunications needs of St. Thomas, the USVI and the world are expanding and increasing due to increased number of and reliance on services that require high-speed internet. The current telecommunication bandwidth is currently limited and in a do-nothing scenario will soon be a limiting factor in productivity of the St. Thomas community. As computer use increases, both in the population as well as percentage of individual use, reliability and stability of the network will start to decrease, and network speeds will reduce. Assuming that no other cable was installed, in this scenario the region would continue to be constrained by the lack of telecommunications capacity. The demand for capacity would continue to grow along with the overall economic growth (IXSSYSTEM, 2010)

Another alternative is to use wireless ways to increase bandwidth and the telecommunication system on the island, such as satellite or microwave tower transmissions. However, the use of fiber optic networks has a number of advantages over satellite and microwave transmissions. Radio has largely been phased out due to restricted bandwidth and poor data transmission while modern fiber optic networks transmit high volumes of voice and data traffic with higher security and reliability and at lower cost than satellite systems. Cable also has a more dependable installation and repair record. Bandwidth demand, particularly as a result of internet activity far exceeds satellite capacity (Hogan and Hartson, 1999).

An alternative to the placement of the existing cable is to install in another location that has little to no benthic life on the seafloor, and little to no critical areas for protection of environmental resources or recreational uses. However, that would require the installation of new bores, or construction of some form of shoreline transition structure, as well as all new shoreline infrastructure and buildings to house the land hub that would connect to the existing telecommunications system. The massive increase in construction and/or drilling and digging requirements will far outweigh the small and temporary impact to marine life found in the project area and cable path proposed.

Lastly, burying the cable along the entire route as opposed to surface placement was considered. This would require, however, more seafloor disturbance, first by ROV in deeper waters, and then by divers assisted by equipment to dig, cut or bore a trench to bury the cable along the intended path. This would increase suspension of sediments and construction time significantly, for a small benefit of having the cable buried. With careful placement of the cable, and pinning or anchoring where necessary, there is no anticipated impact in the long-term of having an exposed cable.

10.00 RELATIONSHIPP BETWEEN SHORT & LONG TERM USES OF MAN'S ENVIRONMENT

The cable is designed, and path planned to have the least amount of impact to marine life, environmental resources and recreational uses. Most of the impacts will be temporary and short term during the placement and installation of the cable and pinning or anchoring for long term use. Once in place, the cable will require minimal to no maintenance, and have no effect on existing or future marine or terrestrial habitats in the project area. As a result of this project, St. Thomas will have a significant improvement to the existing telecommunication capabilities with minimal impact to existing natural, cultural or functional resources of the island.



11.00 REFERENCES

USGS – topoView map generator - <u>https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/topoview/viewer</u>

Government of the US Virgin Islands, Geospatial Information Systems Division, MapGeo: <u>Property - US</u> <u>Virgin Islands - MapGeo</u>

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service Information for Planning and Consultation IPaC tool: https://ipac.ecosphere.fws.gov/location/ZY4XOKZ3MJFCLL6ZTCT5GJXXHU/resources

University of the Virgin Islands Cooperative Extension Service. VI Environmental Protection Handbook. 2002

Island Resources Foundation (IRF). 1977. Marine environments of the Virgin Islands. Technical Supplement No.1 1976. Prepared for the Virgin Islands Planning Office.

NOAA Historical Hurricane Tracks https://coast.noaa.gov/hurricanes

NOAA USVI Active COOP Stations, 1991-2020 Normals for Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands <u>ArcGIS - 1991-</u> 2020 Normals for Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands

NOAA – National Data Buoy Center, Station CHAV3-9751639 NDBC - Station CHAV3 Recent Data (noaa.gov)

Jordan, D.G. 1975. A Survey of the Water Resources of St. Croix, Virgin Islands. Caribbean District Open-File Report. US Dept. of the Interior.

Van Eepoel, R.P., W. Owen, and A.E. Dammann, 1971. Notes on Some Oceanographic Marine Factors in the U.S. Virg.in Islands. Caribbean Research Institute. St. Thomas, USVI.

Rogers, Caroline. 1988. Marine and Terrestrial Ecosystems of the VI National Park & Biosphere Reserve US Dept. of the Interior, Island Resources Foundation Biosphere Reserve Report No. 29.

Meyerhoff, H.A. 1927. The Physiography of the Virgin Islands, Culebra, and Vieques. New York Acad. Sci., Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands, vol. 4 (pt. 2): 145-219

Whetten, J.T., 1966, The geology of St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands, GSA Memoir 98:177-239.

Whetten, J.T. 1974, Field Guide to the Geology of St. Croix, in Multer, H.G., and Gerhard, L.C., eds., Guidebook to the geology and ecology of some marine and terrestrial environments, St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands, West Indies Laboratory Special Publication 5, p. 129-144

Adey, W.H., 1977, Shallow Water Holocene bioherms of the Caribbean Sea and West Indies, Proc. Third Int. Coral Reef Symp. 2: xxi-xxiv

Frassetto, Roberto, and John Northrop 1957. Virgin Islands bathymetric survey. Deep-sea Res., Vol. 5: 138-146.

Veve T., Taggart B. 1996. Atlas of Ground-water Resources in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. U.S. Geological Survey, Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4198

Renken R., et al. 2002. Geology and Hydrogeology of the Caribbean Islands Aquifer System of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1419



USDA, Soil Survey of the United States Virgin Islands, 1994: <u>Soil Survey of the United States Virgin Islands</u> (usda.gov)

Nealon & Dillon, 2001 Earthquakes and Tsunamis in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands USGS Fact Sheet FS– 141–00, April 2001

University of Southern California, Tsunami Research Center: <u>The 1867 Virgin Island Tsunami | Tsunami Research</u> <u>Center</u>

FEMA Earthquake Hazard Maps: <u>https://www.fema.gov/emergency-managers/risk-management/earthquake/hazard-maps</u>

FEMA Flood Map Service Center: <u>https://msc.fema.gov/portal/home</u>

NOAA – BookletChart: Virgin Islands – Virgin Gorda to St. Thomas and St. Croix, NOAA Chart 25641. 25641 BookletChart.pdf (noaa.gov)

Dammann, A.E., 1969. Study of the fisheries potential of the Virgin Islands. Special Report. Contribution No. 1. Virgin Islands Ecological Research Station. Caribb. Res. Insl., Contrib. No. I. p. 197.

Britannica, The Editors of Encyclopaedia, 2007. Caribbean Current. *Encyclopedia Britannica*, https://www.britannica.com/place/Caribbean-Current.

LaMourie, Matthew, 2021. Atlantic Ocean. Encyclopedia Britannica

NOAA – Tides & Currents, Station ID:9751639, Station Home Page - NOAA Tides & Currents

USVI Department of Planning and Natural Resources. 2019. Amended Rules and Regulations for Water Quality Management Program, Water Quality Standards CVIRR 12-007-000, Subchapter 186

NOAA – Environmental Sensitivity Index Maps, Office of Response and Restoration, Hazardous Materials Response Division, July 2000

NOAA – Benthic Habitat Atlas of Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands, Center for Coastal Monitoring and Assessment, Biogeography Team. 2002.

Environmental Laboratory, 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1

T. B. Smith, et. al. "Benthic structure and cryptic mortality in a Caribbean mesophotic coral reef bank system, the Hind Bank Marine Conservation District, U.S. Virgin Islands" in Coral Reefs (2010) 29:289–308 DOI 10.1007/s00338-009-0575-8

David K.Weinstein, Tyler B. Smith, James S. Klaus. "Mesophotic bioerosion: Variability and structural impact on U.S. Virgin Island deep reefs" in Geomorphology 222 (2014) 14–24).

Pittman, S.J., L. Bauer, S.D. Hile, C.F.G. Jeffrey, E. Davenport and C. Caldow. 2014. Marine protected Areas of the U.S. Virgin Islands: Ecological Performance Report. NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NCCOS 187. Silver Spring, MD. 89 pp.

IXSURVEY. Environment and Social Impacts Assessment Study (ESIAS) Seychelles. https://www.eib.org/attachments/pipeline/20080549_esia1_en.pdf 01/27/2010



OSPAR 12/22/1, Annex 14. Guidelines on Best Environmental Practice (BEP) in Cable Laying and Operation. <u>https://d-nb.info/1193584221/34</u>

Island Resources Foundation (IRF). 1977. Marine environments of the Virgin Islands. Technical Supplement No.1 1976. Prepared for the Virgin Islands Planning Office.

Foord, E.E and Alminas, H.V. Geochemistry, Mineralogy, and Geochronology of the USVI. 1994

Garrison, et.al. Geology of the Insular Shelf South of St. Thomas and St. John

National Cooperative Soil Survey. (2004). https://soilseries.sc.egov.usda.gov/OSD_Docs/A/ANNABERG.html

DPNR – USVI Integrated Water Quality Monitoring & Assessment Report. (2020).<u>https://dpnr.vi.gov/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/2020-USVI-Integrated-Report-FINAL.pdf</u>

US Fish and Wildlife. National Wetlands Inventory. National Wetlands Inventory (usgs.gov)



CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT

Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

EGS SURVEY REPORT



SURVEY REPORT FOR CABLE ROUTE DESIGN AND ENGINEERING

<u>FOR</u>

TRANS CARIBBEAN FIBER SUBMARINE CABLE SYSTEM (TCFS)

SEGMENT BUSTT

BU ST. THOMAS to BMH ST. THOMAS

Rev	Date	Description	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
0	18 May 2022	Preliminary	Jacky Lee	-	Even Mak



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Submarine Cable System: Trans Caribbean Fiber System (TCFS)	Segment: BUSTT
Connection: BU St. Thomas to St. Thomas	Cable length: 23.390km
Client: LW Subsea Inc.	Surveyed by: EGS Survey Pte. Ltd.
Landfall survey date: NA Inshore survey date: 9 th to 10 th May 2022	Vessel: SL GR-2 (SL GR-2)
Offshore Survey date: 8 th to 11 th May 2022	Vessel: RV Geo Resolution (RV GR)
Cable crossing: 9 IS, 24 OOS, 0 P	Pipeline crossing: 0 IS, 0 OOS,0 P
Burial: 1.0m	RPL: TCFS_BU-St.Thomas_2022-04- 06_CX_withBurial.xls

The Trans Caribbean Fiber Submarine Cable System (TCFS) configuration comprises a trunk linking Vero Beach, USA to St. Croix, USVI with branches connecting Panama, Colombia, Puerto Rico, St. Thomas (USVI) and Tortola (BVI). Its configuration comprises the following segments:

Segment VBSTC: Vero Beach, USA to St. Croix, USVI

Segment BUPUR: BU Puerto Rico to San Juan, Puerto Rico

Segment BUTOR: BU Tortola to Tortola, BVI

Segment BUSTT: BU St. Thomas to St. Thomas, USVI

Segment BUPAN: BU Panama to Panama

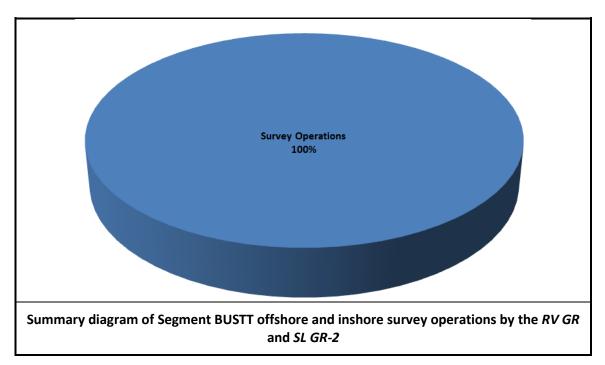
Segment BUCTG: BU Colombia to Cartagena, Columbia

Segment BUBAQ: BU Colombia to Barranquilla, Columbia

This report discusses the survey results achieved by *RV Geo Resolution* and *Survey Launch GR-2* along TCFS Segment BUSTT. The total route length of the TCFS Segment BUSTT is 23.390km.

The report comprises descriptive text and charts showing the bathymetry, geomorphology and shallow seabed geology along the route, together with appendices of supporting information.

Breakdowns of the survey operations by *RV Geo Resolution* and *Survey Launch GR-2* are presented below.



The following table summarizes the operations performed by the landfall and inshore survey team and the offshore vessel *RV Geo Resolution*.

Vessel/Landfall	SSS	SBP	MBES	MAG	СРТ	GC	GS	DIVER	торо	SBES
RV GR	~	\checkmark	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	✓
SL GR-2	✓	\checkmark	✓	\checkmark	-	-	-	-	-	-

The pre and post survey route position lists (RPLs) are discussed in **Section 3** of this report and are summarized below:

	Cable Type	Survey Route 2022-04-06_CX	Post Survey Route	Change (km)
Overall Route	-	23.390	NA	-
Overall Cable	-	23.390	NA	-
	DA	NA	NA	-
Dy Cable Type	SA	NA	NA	-
By Cable Type	LWS	NA	NA	-
	LW	NA	NA	-

Four days were worked by the survey team in offshore area by *RV Geo Resolution* and three days for inshore area. There were no reportable incidents during the surveys.

Introductions for health and safety issues were given to all crew onboard within 24 hours of the survey operation for all survey crew. Safety drills were held regularly onboard the *RV Geo Resolution*. Job Hazard Analysis (JHA) meetings and pre job toolbox talks were held for the back deck operations.

The following table summarizes the hazards and issues encountered during the survey:



Hazards/Issues	Yes	No	Comments	Recommendations
Easy access to landing site			NA	NA
Obstacles along the land section of the route			NA	NA
Can the beach sustain an Excavator			NA	NA
Obstacles along the diver swim section of the route			NA	NA
Presence of CORAL reef		~	None	None
Presence of seagrass	~		Possible numerous marine growth KP22.4-KP23.3	Necessary precaution should be taken
Presence of ROCK on proposed route	~		ROCK KP23.3-KP23.4 <u>ROCK with</u> <u>intermittent</u> <u>sediments</u> KP9.58-KP9.60 KP9.63-KP9.68 KP18.4-KP18.9 KP19.1-KP19.5 <u>Veneer of Sediment</u> <u>over ROCK</u> KP18.9-KP19.1 KP21.0-KP21.1	No burial; adequate cable protection
Presence of ROCK within target burial zone		✓	None	None
Presence of HARDGROUND on proposed route		~	None	None
Presence of HARDGROUND within target burial zone		~	None	None
Presence of pockmarks and gas seepage	~		Depressions were locally observed KPO-KP12 Scattered depressions KP20.3-KP21.02	Plough/install with caution
Presence of very soft sediments with low bearing capacity		~	None	None
Presence of sonar contacts within the survey corridor	~		<u>Debris Patch</u> KP0.30-KP0.33 <u>Area with scattered</u> <u>debris</u> KP11.3-18.4	Debris clearance and route deviation if necessary



Hazards/Issues	Yes	No	Comments	Recommendations
			KP21.3-KP22.4	
			60 sonar contacts	
			<u>Megaripples</u>	
			KP9.58-KP9.60	
Presence of megaripples	\checkmark		KP9.63-KP9.68	None
and sandwaves			KP19.5-KP19.8	
			KP19.96-KP20.03	
			KP21.0-KP21.1	
Indication of slumping		✓	None	None
Presence of in-service cables crossing	~		9 IS cables	Seek crossing agreement and as-laid cable information from cable owners
Presence of in-service pipelines crossing		~	None	None
Presence of out of service	~		24 OOS cables	Caution should be taken
cables/pipelines crossing	v		24 OOS cables	during cable installation
Indication of fishing				
activities (Trawl scars, FADs,		\checkmark	None	None
etc)				
High level of shipping		\checkmark	None	None
activity				
The route traverses traffic		\checkmark	None	None
separations schemes (TSS)				
Presence of anchorage		\checkmark	None	None
areas along the route			1	
Presence of wrecks along the route	~		1 possible wreck at KP23.27 (63m south of the route)	Avoid as far as possible
Presence of dumping areas				
along the route		~	None	None
High level of military activity		✓	None	None
The route traverses military exercise areas		\checkmark	None	None
The route traverses		1		•
hydrocarbon concessions		\checkmark	None	None
The route traverses				
mineral/sand		\checkmark	None	None
extraction/dredging				
Risk of piracy		~	None	None
Presence of adverse		~	None	None
currents Occurrence of adverse			Tropical avalance	Day attention to the
		\checkmark	Tropical cyclone	Pay attention to the weather forecast and
weather (monsoon,			seasons occurs	weather forecast and



Trans Caribbean Fiber Submarine Cable System (TCFS)

Yes	No	Comments	Recommendations
		between June and November	seasonal currents before operations
	Yes	Yes No	



REPORT LIMITATIONS

EGS has carefully interpreted, quality controlled and cross checked the data presented in the report and charts. Even so, it should be noted that survey results are subjected to physical limitations imposed by the equipment and methods used and are also affected by individual interpretation.

The accuracy of the survey data is based on the technical specifications and technical capabilities of the required/agreed survey systems. Survey equipment and software are kept up to date (where applicable), calibrated and maintained to manufacturer's specifications. The survey data has been correlated, edited and assessed in order to produce graphic and digital models as close to reality as possible. The interpretation is carried out by experienced personnel with appropriate academic qualifications.

All distances referenced in this report are based on the project geodetic projection and are not true distances on the earth's surface.

Contours and slopes are derived from the specified grid cell size of the processed Multi Beam Echo-Sounder (MBES) and Single Beam Echo-Sounder (SBES) bathymetry data. Processing parameters and sounding density are outlined in the technical specifications of the project.

Seabed morphological analysis based on Side Scan Sonar (SSS) images and MBES data gives a complementary presentation for localised terrain features. Due to equipment and operational constraints, such as the footprint size effect, sounding density limitation and safe altitude requirement of towed systems etc., the resolution degrades with increasing water depths and some small seabed features may not be fully resolved.

Geotechnical information used to derive sedimentology and stratigraphy can only be obtained at specific sample/in-situ test (Cone Penetration Test) locations. The lateral correlation and interpretation are carefully and appropriately performed by experienced geoscientists. However, there remains a risk that some sub bottom layers will remain undetected.

Magnetometer data are very sensitive to environmental conditions. When background noise is high in very shallow water environment or the tow sensor is too high from the seabed in irregular terrain, the data resolution may not be sufficient to identify small anomalies associated with some types of cable.



CONTENTS

DVD		
EXECUTIVE REPORT LIN		
ABBREVIAT	IONS	XI
DEFINITION	IS	(V
1	INTRODUCTION1	-1
1.1	Description1	-1
1.2	Purpose1	-2
2	SURVEY PROCEDURES	-1
2.1	General2	-1
2.2	Project Survey Parameters 2	-1
2.2.1	Geodetic Parameters 2	-1
2.2.2	Vertical Datum 2	-2
2.2.2.1	Bathymetric data reduction 2	-3
2.3	Summary of Survey Design 2	-3
2.3.1	Change of Scope of Work 2	-4
2.4	Summary of Operations 2	-4
2.4.1	Offshore Survey by the <i>RV Geo Resolution</i> and inshore survey (St. Thomas landfall) by <i>Survey Launch GR-2</i>	-5
3	RPL VERSIONS AND DEVIATIONS FROM THE SURVEY ROUTE	-1
4	SURVEY RESULTS	-1
4.1	Introduction4	-1
4.2	Offshore Shallow Water Survey 4	-1
4.2.1	Samples 4	-1
4.2.2	СРТ4	-1
4.2.3	Sonar Contacts 4	-2
4.2.4	Magnetometer Contacts 4	-2
4.2.5	Route Description 4	-2
4.3	Landfall and Inshore Survey at Puerto Rico 4	-7
4.3.1	Samples 4	-7
4.3.2	Sonar Contacts 4	-7
4.3.3	Magnetometer Contacts 4	-7
4.3.4	Route Description 4	-8
4.3.5	Diver Survey4-2	12
4.3.6	Topographic Survey4-2	12
5	BURIAL ASSESSMENT SURVEY (BAS)5	-1
6	HAZARD AND OBSRUCTIONS 6	-1
6.1	Cable and Pipeline Crossings6	-1
6.2	Maritime Boundaries and Special Areas6	-5
6.3	Fishing Activities	-5



6.4	Shipping	6-5
6.5	Anchorages	6-5
6.6	Piracy	6-5
6.7	Dumping Grounds	6-5
6.8	Wrecks	6-5
6.9	Dredging	6-6
6.10	Hydrocarbon Exploitation	6-6
6.11	Military Activity	6-6
7	OCEANOGRAPHIC AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS	7-1
7.1	Sea Temperatures	7-1
7.2	Currents	7-1
7.3	Sea State, Swell and Wind Direction	7-3
7.4	Meteorological Observations	7-5
8	ENVIRONMENT CONSIDERATIONS	8-7
9	SAFETY	9-8
10	ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	10-1

TABLES

Table 1: Geodetic parameters for St. Thomas landfall survey	2-1
Table 2: Geodetic parameters for the survey and charting for TFCS	2-1
Table 3: Numerical data for checking transformation computation	2-2
Table 4: Harmonic constants of the tide stations used for TCFS Segment BUSTT	2-3
Table 5: Summary of grid cell sizes for bathymetric data presentation for TCFS Segment BUSTT	2-3
Table 6: Summary of survey design for TCFS survey of Segment BUSTT	2-4
Table 7: Sampling interval for TCFS Segment BUSTT	2-4
Table 8: Summary table of offshore survey operations by RV GR and inshore survey operations by	y SL
GR-2	2-5
Table 9: Summary of contacts and samples in offshore shallow water survey	4-1
Table 10: Summary of contacts and samples of St. Thomas landfall	4-7
Table 11: Cable crossing list	6-4
Table 12: Marine boundaries and special areas	6-5
Table 13: Summary of bottom temperatures at SVP locations	7-1

FIGURES

Figure 1: Overview of TCFS submarine cable system	1-1
Figure 2: Sun-illuminated MBES data example between KP0 and KP3	4-3
Figure 3: Sun-illuminated MBES data example between KP3 and KP16	4-4
Figure 4: Sun-illuminated MBES data example between KP15 and KP21	4-4
Figure 5: Rectified SSS data example of showing rocky areas at KP9.7	4-5
Figure 6: Rectified SSS data example of showing rocky area at KP18.7	4-5
Figure 7: SBP data example of survey CL between KP18.2 and KP19.3	4-6
Figure 8: Rectified SSS data example showing sonar contacts at KP6.0	4-6
Figure 9: Magnetometer data example showing magnetic contact at KP16.9	4-7



Figure 10: Sun-illuminated MBES data example between KP19.5 and KP23.4
Figure 11: Sun-illuminated MBES data example between KP22.4 and KP23.4
Figure 12: Rectified SSS data example showing sonar contact at KP21.0
Figure 13: Rectified SSS data example showing possible CORAL area at KP22.6
Figure 14: Rectified SSS data example showing IS/OOS cables at KP23.3
Figure 15: Magnetometer data example showing magnetic contact at KP23.3
Figure 16: Major currents in North Atlantic Ocean7-2
Figure 17: Antilles Current
Figure 18: Rose diagram presenting wind direction during offshore operations for Segment BUSTT
survey period by the <i>RV GR</i>
Figure 19: Graph showing the occurrence of observed wave heights during offshore operations for
Segment BUSTT survey period by the <i>RV GR</i> 7-4
Figure 20: Histogram of observed wind speeds during offshore operations for Segment BUSTT survey
period by the <i>RV GR</i> 7-5
Figure 21: Graph showing atmospheric pressure during offshore operations for Segment BUSTT
survey period by the <i>RV GR</i>



APPENDICES

Appendix	Appendix Contents	Book
<u>A1</u>	Pre Survey RPL	-
<u>A2</u>	Post Survey RPL	-
<u>B1</u>	Descriptive Terms and Definitions	-
<u>B2</u>	RV Geo Resolution Sample Summary and Logs {empty}	-
<u>B3</u>	St. Thomas Landfall Sample Summary and Logs {empty}	-
<u>C</u>	CPT Summary and Logs {empty}	-
<u>D</u>	Sonar Contact Summary Table	-
<u>E</u>	Magnetometer Contact Summary Table	-
<u>F</u>	St. Thomas Landfall Report	-
<u>G</u>	Marine Activity Logs {empty}	-
<u>H1</u>	<i>RV Geo Resolution</i> Observed Velocity, Temperature Data and Summary Tables	-
<u>H2</u>	SL GR-2 Observed Velocity, Temperature Data and Summary Tables	-

DRAWINGS

North-Up Charts	Scale	Chart Numbers	Start KP	End KP	Book
Branching Unit Chart	1:50000	TCFS_BUSTT_BU001	0.00	2.38	-
Shallow Water Chart	1:10000	TCFS_BUSTT_NU001	0.00	4.82	-
Shallow Water Chart	1: 10000	TCFS_BUSTT_NU002	3.81	13.65	-
Shallow Water Chart	1: 10000	TCFS_BUSTT_NU003	12.42	22.46	-
Inshore Chart	1:5000	TCFS_BUSTT_NU004	19.69	23.39	-
Land Topographic Chart	1:1000	TCFS_BUSTT_NU005	22.89	23.39	-

Strip Charts	Scale	Chart Numbers	Start KP	End KP	Book
Strip Chart	1:10000	TCFS_BUSTT_SC001	0.00	23.39	-



ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviation	Meaning
ABxx	As-Built
AC	Alter Course
AF	As-Found (cable)
AP	Articulated Pipe
AL	Alignment
ALxx	As-Laid
ASL	Archipelagic Sea Lanes
BAS	Burial Assessment Survey
BJ	Joint Box
BJT	Technical Joint Box
ВМН	Beach ManHole
BP	Beach Probe
BS	Beach Sample
BU-xxx	Branching Unit
CA	Cable Allowance (Beach/Final Splice)
СВ	Concession Block
CC	Cable Corridor
CD	Chart Datum
C.M.	Central Meridian
cm	Centimeter
CPT	Cone Penetration Testing
CR	Client Representative
CRE	Cable Route Estimate
CRS	Cable Route Study
СТ	Comment
СХ	Cable Crossing
CZ	Contiguous Zone
DA	Double Armor
DB	Database Position
DD MM.mmm	Degrees minutes. decimal minutes
DE	Duct End
DGPS	Differential Global Positioning System
DP	Diver Probe
DPR	Daily Progress Report
DS	Diver Sample
DS	Duct Start
DTM	Digital Terrain Model
DTS	Desk Top Study
EA	Earth Plate
EEZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
EOB	End of Burial
EZ	Economic Zone
FAD	Fishing Aggregation Device
FS	Final Splice
FZ	Fishing Zone
GC	Gravity Core



Abbreviation	Meaning
GcGPS	Globally Corrected Global Positioning System
GPS	Global Positioning System
GS	Grab Sample
HDD	Horizontal Directionally Drilled
НОР	Hand Over Point
hPa	hectoPascal
HSE	Health and Safety Executive
HWM	High Water Mark
ID	Identification name/number
IFSR	Infield Selected Route
IS	In-Service (cable)
IS	Initial Splice
kHz	kiloHertz
KM	Kapal Motor
km	kilometer
kPa	kiloPascal
КР	Kilometer Point
LAT	Lowest Astronomical Tide
Lat	Latitude
LC	Land Cable
Long	Longitude
LP	Landing Point
LW	Lightweight
LWM	Low Water Mark
LWP	Lightweight Protected
m	Meter
MAG	Magnetometer
MB	Maritime Boundary
MBES	Multibeam Echo Sounder
MC	Magnetic Contact
МСВ	Mineral Concession Block
MCPT	Miniature Cone Penetrometer System
MDA	Medium Double Armor
ML	Mean Level
MPa	MegaPascal
MSL	Mean Sea Level
MV	Motor Vessel
NA	Not Applicable
nmh	No measurable height
NU	North Up
ОСВ	Oil Concession Block
005	Out of Service (cable)
ov	Overview Chart
PC	Planning Chart
PEP	Project Execution Plan
PLB	Post Lay Burial
PLDN	Plow Down
PLGR	Pre-Lay Grapnel Run



Abbreviation	Meaning
PLI	Post-Lay Inspection
PLIB	Post-Lay Inspection and Burial
PLN	Planned (cable)
PLUP	Plow Up
PL-xxx	Post Load
POL	Point on Line
POW	Plan of Work
PSR-xxx	Post Survey Route
PWC	Plow with Caution
PX	Pipeline Crossing
REH	Route Engineering Handbook
RPL	Route Position List
R-xxx	Repeater
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
RTCM	Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services
RTK	Real Time Kinematics
RV	Research Vessel
S xx	
SA	Segment xx
SAL	Single Armor
-	Single Armor Light
SBES	Single Beam Echo Sounder Sub-bottom Profiler
SBP	
SC	Slack Change
SC	Sonar Contact
SCB	Sand Concession Block
SDMP	Seabed Data Management Package
SEI	Seismic Contact
SEQ-xxx	Shape Equalizer
SJ-YYY-xxx	Ship Joint
SLD	Straight Line Diagram
SOB	Start of burial
SOW	Scope of Work
SRxx	Survey Route
SSE	Separate Shore End
SSS	Side Scan Sonar
ST	Seabed Temperature
SVP	Sound Velocity Profile
TEQ-xxx	Tilt Equalizer
ТМ	Transverse Mercator Projection
TR	Transition
TS	Terminal Station
TS	Territorial Sea
TSS	Traffic Separation Scheme
TW	Territorial Waters
UCS	Unconfined Compressive Strength
USBL	Ultra Short Baseline
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator
WD	Water Depth



Abbreviation	Meaning
WGS84	World Geodetic System 1984
XBT	Expendable Bathythermograph



DEFINITIONS

Terminology	Definition	
Customer	LW Subsea Inc.	
Survey contractor	EGS Survey Pte. Ltd.	
Acoustic penetration	The ability of acoustic waves to travel through the subsurface.	
Acoustic reflector	A subsurface that causes the velocity of seismic waves to change.	
Beach landing areas	The area immediately surrounding the Beach Manhole location extending down to the LWM Landing Point (Shoreline). This is also referred to as the onshore area.	
Bedding/layering	A stratified or layered feature associated with sedimentary rocks and/or loose sediments.	
Bedform	Any oscillatory topographic deviation from a flat seabed produced by fluid movement including wave and current activity, generally in a sandy domain.	
Bedrock	The solid rock lying beneath superficial material such as gravels or soils.	
Boulder	A separated rock mass larger than a cobble, having a diameter greater than 200mm. It is rounded in form or shaped by abrasion.	
Burial Area	All segments. From shore to 500m WD where burial is possible, except the route off Vero Beach and Puerto Rico. No burial off Vero Beach and Puerto Rico.	
Carbonate	A mineral type containing the carbonate radical (CO_3).	
Chart Datum	A level so low that the tide will not frequently fall below it. British Hydrographic Office interprets it as the approximate level of Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).	
Clay	A complex mineral assemblage with particle size <0.002mm.	
Coarse sediment	Sediment composed of mainly sand and gravel.	
Cobble	Detrital sediment with particle size between 63mm and 200mm diameter.	
Cohesive sediment	Sediments, typically clay and/or silt that resist separation due to the nature of bonds between fine-grained particles.	
Concretion	Lumps or nodules found in loose sediment, rounded or irregular in shape, usually harder than the surrounding medium.	
Continental shelf	A gently sloping, shallow-water platform extending from the coast to a point where there begins a comparatively sharp descent down the continental slope to the Abyssal floor.	
Coral reef	Hard material composed predominantly of corals and calcareous algae.	



Terminology	Definition
Corestone	Rounded boulder, occurring individually or in piles at the ground surface, or in exposed sections. It results from an initial phase of subsurface chemical weathering, of a joint-bounded block, followed or accompanied by surface erosion that exposes the corestone.
Debris	Sonar contacts attributed to human activity. Generally angular and distant from areas of rock outcrop and high energy environments.
Deep water areas	Water depths greater than 1,000m.
Diagenesis	Process by which chemical and physical properties of soils change.
Escarpment	A high continuous cliff or long, steep slope situated between a lower, more gently inclined surface and a higher surface.
Fine sediment	Sediment composed mainly of silt and clay.
FAD	A fish-aggregating device comprising a sinker/weight with lines and attached buoys, possibly palm fronds designed to attract fish.
Gas seepage	Escape of fluids (gas) from the seabed.
Gravel	An unconsolidated accumulation consisting of particles larger than sand (diameter 2mm - 63mm).
Hardened seafloor (Hardpan/Hardground)	Loose sediment covering the seafloor partially affected by diagenetic processes that produce a hard surface (with variable geotechnical properties).
Inshore Water Areas	Nominally those areas shallower than 15m or shallower than the safe working limit of the primary survey vessel.
Induration	Process where soft sediment becomes hard rock
LAT	This is the lowest level to which sea level can be predicted to fall under normal meteorological conditions and under any combination of astronomical conditions. LAT is not an extreme level, as meteorological conditions can cause a lower level: the level under these conditions is known as a storm surge or negative surge.
Loose sediment	Not cemented sediment, either cohesive or not.
Megaripples	Undulations produced by fluid movement (waves and currents) over sediments, generally with wavelength of 0.5m to 25m.
Offshore water areas	Water depths from 15m or the safe working limit of the primary survey vessel to maximum water depths.
Overlaps	500m between Shallow Water and Deep Water Surveys and also between Inshore Water and Shallow Water surveys
Plateau	A comparatively flat-topped seafloor elevation, usually rising at least 200m above its surroundings.



Terminology	Definition
Pockmark	Shallow seabed depression typically several ten meters across and a few meters deep. Generally formed in soft fine-grained seabed sediments by the escape of fluids (gas and/or liquids) into the water column.
Quartz	Crystalline silica, SiO_2 , the principal mineral in unconsolidated sand and gravel.
Ridge	A long narrow raised portion of the seafloor, relatively to its surroundings.
Ripples	Undulations (wavelength < 0.5m) produced by fluid movement (waves and currents) over sediments.
Rock outcrop	Rock that is exposed at the seafloor.
Sand	A detrital particle larger than a silt grain and smaller than a gravel, having a diameter in the range of 0.063mm to 2mm.
Sand Concession	Sand Extraction License
Sandwaves	Undulations produced by fluid movement (waves and currents) over sediments, generally with wavelength > 25m.
Silt	A detrital particle, finer than very fine sand and coarser than clay, in the range of 0.002mm to 0.063mm.
Shallow water areas	Water depths from 15m to the end of burial.
Slumping area	The slipping or sliding down of a mass of sediment relatively soon after its deposition in a sub-aqueous slope.
Subcropping	Where a rock/basement lies within the project and area specific target burial depth.
Target burial depth	1.0m
Veneer	Superficial sediment too thin to be resolved with the seismic profiling system and may show as high reflectivity in side scan sonar data in the cases of soft/loose sediments over rock or hardground. The thickness is typically up to 50cm and could be significantly less than that in favorable surveying situations. Resolution of veneer depends on seismic profiler's dominant signal frequency, seabed nature, and weather conditions during the survey.



1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Description

The Trans Caribbean Fiber Submarine Cable System (TCFS) configuration comprises a trunk linking Vero Beach, USA to St. Croix, USVI with branches connecting Panama, Colombia, Puerto Rico, St. Thomas (USVI) and Tortola (BVI). Its configuration comprises the following segments:

Segment VBSTC: Vero Beach, USA to St. Croix, USVI

Segment BUPUR: BU Puerto Rico to San Juan, Puerto Rico

Segment BUTOR: BU Tortola to Tortola, BVI

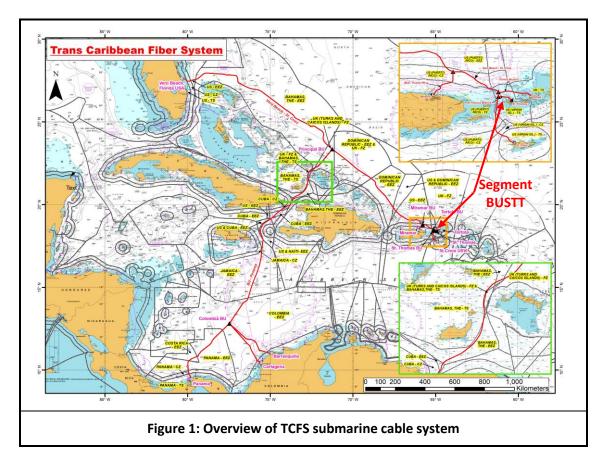
Segment BUSTT: BU St. Thomas to St. Thomas, USVI

Segment BUPAN: BU Panama to Panama

Segment BUCTG: BU Colombia to Cartagena, Columbia

Segment BUBAQ: BU Colombia to Barranquilla, Columbia

An overview of the TCFS submarine cable system is presented in **Figure 1**.





1.2 Purpose

EGS was contracted by LW Subsea Inc. to supply topographic, hydrographic, geophysical and geotechnical survey services to provide data to enable LW Subsea Inc.to carry out engineering, construction and subsequent maintenance of the TCFS project. The primary objective of the cable route survey activities was to identify hazards and thereby allow LW Subsea Inc. to engineer a secure, technically and economically viable route for the system. This enables exact cable lengths, cable design and installation parameters to be defined to minimize problems over the designated service life of the system.

Return to Contents List



2 SURVEY PROCEDURES

2.1 General

The TCFS Segment BUSTT survey comprised an investigation of the bathymetry, seabed features and shallow geology and a subsequent geotechnical sampling program along the survey route. Topographic surveys were executed at the landfall sites.

2.2 Project Survey Parameters

2.2.1 Geodetic Parameters

To minimize the scale factor associated with Mercator projection, the St. Thomas landfall survey operations were conducted using Universal Traverse Mercator Zone 20N with the parameters below:

Datum Parameters			
Datum	WGS-84		
Spheroid	WGS-84		
Semi-Major Axis (a) (meters)	6 378 137.000		
Inverse Flattening (1/f)	298.257 223 563		
Projec	tion Parameters		
Grid Projection	UTM (Zone 20N)		
Latitude of Origin of Projection	0° (Equator)		
Longitude of Origin of Projection	63° W		
False Easting (meters)	500 000		
False Northing (meters)	0		
Scale Factor along Central Meridian	0.9996		

Table 1: Geodetic parameters for St. Thomas landfall survey

To accord with project specifications, all charts and reports are presented in Mercator projection with the geodetic parameters are summarized in **Table 2** below.

Datum Parameters				
Datum	WGS-84			
Spheroid	WGS-84			
Semi-Major Axis (a) (meters)	6 378 137.000			
Inverse Flattening (1/f)	298.257 223 563			
Projection Parameters				
Grid Projection	Mercator			
Latitude of Origin of Projection	0° N (Equator)			
Longitude of Origin of Projection	73° W			
False Easting (meters)	1 000 000			
False Northing (meters)	6 000 000			
Standard Parallel	21° N			
Scale Factor along Standard Parallel	1.000000 at Standard Parallel			

Table 2: Geodetic parameters for the offshore survey and charting

To ensure the geographic transformation parameters were applied accurately, the numerical data was checked against the ones shown (if applicable) in **Table 3**.



Name	•	ut/Output Geographical	Input/Output Mercator Grid		
Vero Beach, Florida, USA (Approx. BMH)	Latitude: Longitude:	1° 23.1870'N 104° 00.0160'E	Northing: Easting: Scale factor:	1 144 130.934 m 5 465 087.114 m 0.94033422	
Miramar, Puerto Rico (BMH)	Latitude: Longitude:	1° 23.1870'N 104° 00.0160'E	Northing: Easting: Scale factor:	1 144 130.934 m 5 465 087.114 m 0.94033422	
Tortola, British Virgin Islands (Approx. BMH)	Latitude: Longitude:	1° 23.1870'N 104° 00.0160'E	Northing: Easting: Scale factor:	1 144 130.934 m 5 465 087.114 m 0.94033422	
Magens Bay, St. Thomas, US Virgin Islands (Cable Landing)	Latitude: Longitude:	1° 23.1870'N 104° 00.0160'E	Northing: Easting: Scale factor:	1 144 130.934 m 5 465 087.114 m 0.94033422	
Bulter Bay, St. Croix, US Virgin Islands (BMH)	Latitude: Longitude:	1° 23.1870'N 104° 00.0160'E	Northing: Easting: Scale factor:	1 144 130.934 m 5 465 087.114 m 0.94033422	
Barranquilla, Colombia (BMH)	Latitude: Longitude:	1° 23.1870'N 104° 00.0160'E	Northing: Easting: Scale factor:	1 144 130.934 m 5 465 087.114 m 0.94033422	
Cartagena, Colombia (BMH)	Latitude: Longitude:	1° 23.1870'N 104° 00.0160'E	Northing: Easting: Scale factor:	1 144 130.934 m 5 465 087.114 m 0.94033422	
Panama (BMH)	Latitude: Longitude:	1° 23.1870'N 104° 00.0160'E	Northing: Easting: Scale factor:	1 144 130.934 m 5 465 087.114 m 0.94033422	
Origin at Standard parallel	Latitude: Longitude:	21° N 73° W	Northing Easting: Scale factor:	3 219 676.157 m 6 000 000.000 m 1.0000	

Note: Positions are referred from the source listed as below.

Miramar (BMH), Magens Bay (Cable Landing) & Bulter Bay (BMH) are taken from *TCFS Landing Coordinates.pptx* Vero Beach (Approxx BMH) is taken from *TCFS_Vero Beac-St.Croix_West_2021-12-02.xls* based on *TCFS-Routes_2021-12-02.shp*

Tortola (Approxx BMH) is taken from TCFS_Tortola Branch_2021-12-02.xls based on TCFS-Routes_2021-12-02.shp

Panama (BMH) is taken from Panama Landing Coordinates email dated 22-Dec-2021 Barranquilla (BMH) Cartagena (BMH) are taken from approx. existing cable point in the area

Table 3: Numerical data for checking transformation computation

2.2.2 Vertical Datum

The vertical datum for this project is Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT).



2.2.2.1 Bathymetric data reduction

Shallow water bathymetry was reduced to Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using the datum relationship and tide predictions calculated from the tide stations of Anegada, Tortola, Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie), Saint Thomas (Benner Bay) and Culebra. The particulars of the Tide Stations are shown in **Table 4**, as published in the Admiralty Tide Tables, Volume 2, 2022.

	Harmonic Constants										
Port	Lat (N)	Lon (W)	Z0 (m)		12 (m)	(°)	52 (m)	ا (°)	(1 (m)	(°)	D1 (m)
Anegada (2460)	18°44′	64°23′	0.28	245	0.08	291	0.01	179	0.06	140	0.03
Tortola (2461)	18°26′	64°37′	0.44	266	0.06	312	0.01	164	0.07	157	0.05
Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) (2462)	18°20′	64°55′	0.12	269	0.04	253	0.01	171	0.08	167	0.06
Saint Thomas (Benner Bay) (2462A)	18°19′	64°52′	0.13	272	0.04	259	0.01	168	0.08	167	0.06
Culebra (2464)	18°18′	65°17′	0.12	256	0.09	277	0.01	167	0.08	165	0.06

Table 4: Harmonic constants of the tide stations used for TCFS Segment BUSTT

In order to produce contours and bathymetry statistics (i.e. slope angles), the following grid cell sizes were used:

Area	Depth Range (m)	Cell Size (m)
Shallow Water	0-60	2

Table 5: Summary of grid cell sizes for bathymetric data presentation for TCFS SegmentBUSTT

2.3 Summary of Survey Design

The survey plans were based on the survey Route Position Lists (RPLs) provided by LW Subsea Inc. The pre-survey RPLs are presented in <u>Appendix A1</u> of this report.

The following criteria were agreed between LW Subsea Inc. and EGS representatives before the start of the survey.

Water Depth (LAT)	Survey Corridor Width	Survey Line Spacing	No. of Survey Lines	SSS Range	Nominal Vessel Speed
50m behind BMH to 0m	250m	NA	NA	NA	NA
0m to ~3m	10m	NA	NA	NA	NA
3m to 15m	500m	50m	9	75m	3-4 knots
15m to 20m	500m	75m	7	100m	3-4 knots
20m to 50m	500m	100m	5	125m	3-4 knots
50m to 500m	500m	125m	3	150m	4-5 knots
500m to 1,000m	500m	150m	3	200m	4-5 knots



Water Depth (LAT)	Survey Corridor Width	Survey Line Spacing	No. of Survey Lines	SSS Range	Nominal Vessel Speed
WD >1,000m	3x WD or 10km max.	NA	1	NA	Full survey speed
BU WD <200m	1km x 1km	TBC	TBC	ТВС	ТВС
BU WD 200m to 500m	2km x 2km	ТВС	ТВС	ТВС	ТВС
BU WD 500m to 1,000m	4km x 4km	ТВС	ТВС	ТВС	ТВС
BU >1000m	5x WD	TBC	TBC	ТВС	ТВС

Table 6: Summary of survey design for TCFS survey of Segment BUSTT

Sample/Data Type	Interval (km)
Grab Sample	0.5
Gravity Core*	10
CPT **	10

Table 7: Sampling interval for TCFS Segment BUSTT

Note:* If there are two (2) unsuccessful gravity core attempts with no recovery then one (1) grab sample will be acquired. A successful core requires the collection of at least 1.0m of material.

** If the CPT fails or refuses to penetrate to 1.0m, a second attempt is required.

2.3.1 Change of Scope of Work

In the commencement of the survey operations, projection execution plan (PEP), R34722_TCFS_PEP_Rev2.doc, was followed.

For the BU survey, the following survey design line plan has been agreed:

Water Depth (LAT)	Survey Corridor Width	Survey Line Spacing	No. of Survey Lines	SSS Range	Nominal Vessel Speed
BU <200m	1km x 1km	100m	9	125m	3-4 knots

These changes were discussed and deemed acceptable to the on-site Client Representatives.

2.4 Summary of Operations

EGS performed the TCFS Segment BUSTT survey by the *RV Geo Resolution* and the *Survey Launch GR-2*. The inshore and offshore survey was conducted from 8th to 11th May 2022.

The full daily progress reports (DPRs) are presented as Appendix A of this vessel-specific operational report, presented in Volume O. The sections below summarize the completed work.



2.4.1 Offshore Survey by the *RV Geo Resolution* and inshore survey (St. Thomas landfall) by *Survey Launch GR-2*

The following table is taken from the survey DPRs gives the breakdown of offshore and inshore survey operations performed by the *RV Geo Resolution* and *Survey Launch GR-2*.

Description	Total Hours	Total Percent
Survey Operations	62:19	100.0%
Sum Totals	62:19	100.0%

 Table 8: Summary table of offshore survey operations by RV GR and inshore survey operations by SL GR-2

Return to Contents List



3 RPL VERSIONS AND DEVIATIONS FROM THE SURVEY ROUTE

The survey RPL, *TCFS_BU-St.Thomas_2022-04-06_CX_withBurial.xls,* was used to define the survey corridor for the start of Segment BUSTT survey operations by *RV GR* and *SL GR-2*. The survey RPL is presented in <u>Appendix A1</u> of this report.

The survey RPL was also used to the determination of KPs, offsets and points on line within this report.

Return to Contents List



4 SURVEY RESULTS

4.1 Introduction

The following narrative summarizes the topography, bathymetry, seafloor morphology and shallow seabed geology along the route. Examples of the survey records are provided to show distinctive features.

The British Standards BS 5930:2015 and International Standards ISO 14688-2:2004 are referenced to describe sediment samples and strength classification. A summary of the descriptive terms and definitions used is provided as <u>Appendix B1</u> of this report.

For the purposes of reporting, the survey results have been described according to the areas surveyed:

- Offshore shallow water survey from BU St. Thomas at 18°25.757'N, 65°7.334'W (KP0.0) in 51.5m WD to inshore/offshore HOP at 18°23.588'N, 64°56.794'W (KP20.0) in 31.2m WD
- Inshore and St. Thomas landfall surveys from inshore/offshore HOP at 18°23.588'N, 64°56.794'W (KP20.0) in 31.2m WD to RPL BMH St. Thomas at 18°22.320'N, 64°55.700'W (KP23.4)

4.2 Offshore Shallow Water Survey

From BU St. Thomas at 18°25.757'N, 65°7.334'W (KP0.0) in 51.5m WD to inshore/offshore HOP at 18°23.588'N, 64°56.794'W (KP20.0) in 31.2m WD

The following table summarizes the operations performed within this survey area.

SSS contacts	MAG contacts	GC	GS	СРТ
34	47	-	-	-

Table 9: Summary of contacts and samples in offshore shallow water survey

4.2.1 Samples

A nominal spacing of 10km was used as basis for establishing the seabed geotechnical programs. Locations were selected to ground truth the seabed to assist with the primary interpretation of the geophysical survey. These locations also factored route engineering concerns whenever possible.

No sampling was performed as the relevant permit was not obtained during the survey period.

4.2.2 CPT

A nominal spacing of 10km was used as basis for establishing the seabed geotechnical programs. Locations were selected to ground truth the seabed to assist with the primary interpretation of the geophysical survey. These locations also factored route engineering concerns whenever possible.

No CPT was performed as the relevant permit was not obtained during the survey period.



4.2.3 Sonar Contacts

Sonar contacts were identified as any anomalous target on the seabed that was not confidently attributed to a natural phenomenon. An interpretation was assigned to the target with the detail of that description being a function of how well the target was resolved and the characteristics observed.

A total of thirty four sonar contacts were identified within the survey area. All of them were identified as debris. The sonar contact summary is presented in <u>Appendix D</u>.

4.2.4 Magnetometer Contacts

Magnetic contacts were identified as any metallic objects detected by the magnetometer which was deployed close to the seabed during the in-service pipeline/cable crossing survey. An interpretation was assigned to the target with the detail of the magnetic anomaly dimension and the origin whenever possible.

A total of forty seven magnetic contacts were detected within the survey area during the magnetometer survey. Thirty of them are related to the IS and OOS cables, sixteen from the unknown origin and the remaining one as debris. The magnetic contact summary is presented in <u>Appendix E</u>.

4.2.5 Route Description

The BU box of BU St. Thomas was located on a very gentle seabed characterized with loose to dense silty SAND (**Figure 2**). Scattered sonar contacts identified as debris were mapped within the BU box. A debris patch was mapped in the eastern part of the box as a magnetic anomaly (TCFS-BUSTT-GR-MC001) was also identified in place. The BU St. Thomas is located at 18°25.757'N, 65°7.334'W (KP0.0) in 51.5m WD.

The route first heads to east for about 5km and alters course slightly to an east southeast direction. At around KP17, the route turns to the south southeast and heads towards the St. Thomas landing site. The seabed is generally very gentle except the two rocky areas in the vicinity of KP9.7 and KP18.6 where moderate to very steep slopes were observed (**Figure 3** and **Figure 4**).

In the first 18km of the survey corridor, the seabed is predominantly characterized with loose to dense silty SAND. A rocky area was mapped in the northern part of the corridor around KP9.6 (**Figure 5**). Sonar contacts and scattered debris were observed more frequently when the route gets closer to St. Thomas Island. Occasional depressions were mapped within the corridor.

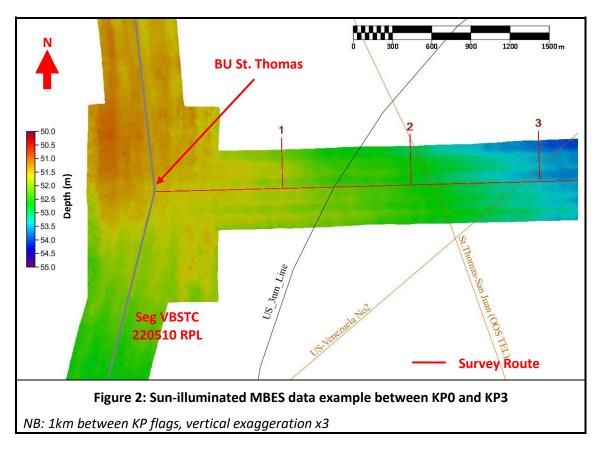
For the last 2km, rocky areas were dominant as a rocky step of 20m high grows across the corridor (**Figure 4**, **Figure 6** and **Figure 7**). Apart from the rocky area, loose to dense SAND is present with intermittent veneer cover of loose gravelly SAND and megaripples (wavelength: <2m, height: <0.5m).

With this section, thirty four sonar contacts were identified, all of them were marked as debris (**Figure 8**). Forty seven magnetic contacts were mapped and thirty of them are related to the IS and OOS cables (**Figure 9**), sixteen from the unknown origin and the remaining one as debris.

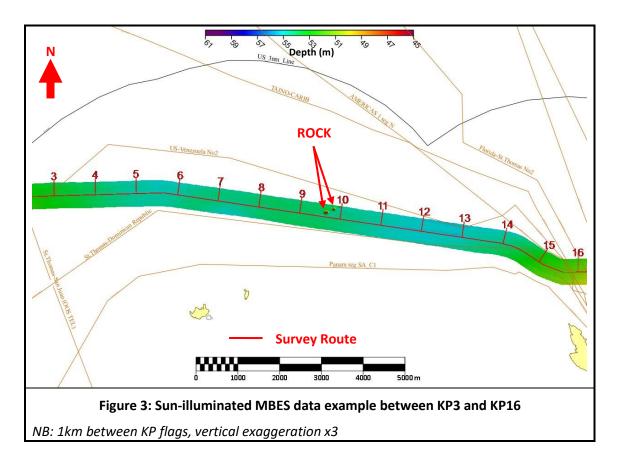


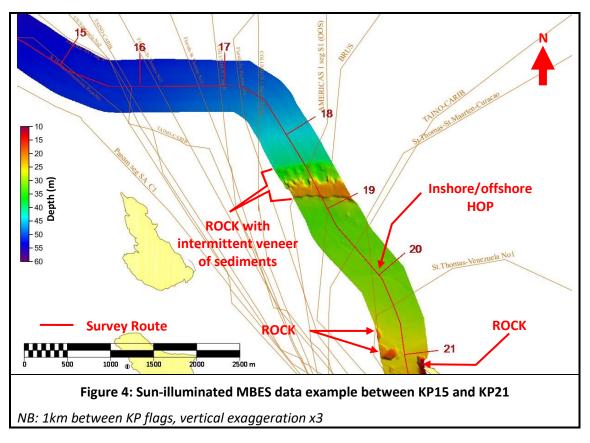
There are sixteen cable crossings in this section including three IS cables (AMERICAS 1 seg N, TAINO-CARIB and COLUMBUS 2 seg B) and ten OOS cables (St. Thomas-San Juan, US-Venezuela No2), St.Thomas-Dominican Republic, Florida-St.Thomas No2, Florida-St. Thomas No3, COLUMBUS 2 seg B, Florida-St.Thomas No1, COLUMBUS 2 Seg C1, AMERICAS 1 seg S1, BRUS, St.Thomas-St.Maarten-Curacao). The alignments of three IS cables and three OOS cables were identified by the magnetometer survey and one of them was also observed in the side scan sonar data. Details of the cable crossings are present in Section 6.1.

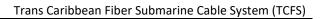
In this section, the route runs inside the United States Territorial Sea and it crosses United States 3nm line. Details of the maritime boundaries and special areas are present in Section 6.2.

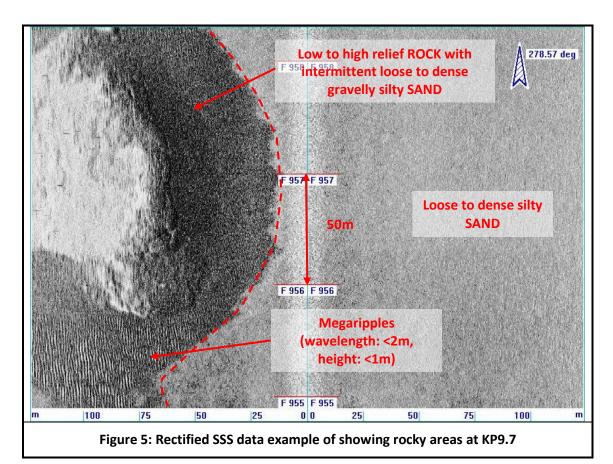


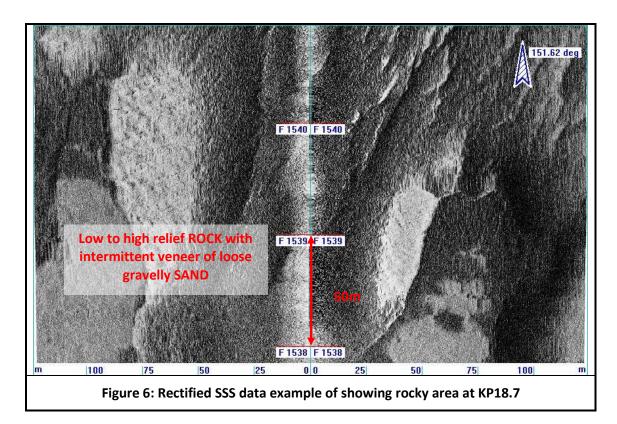




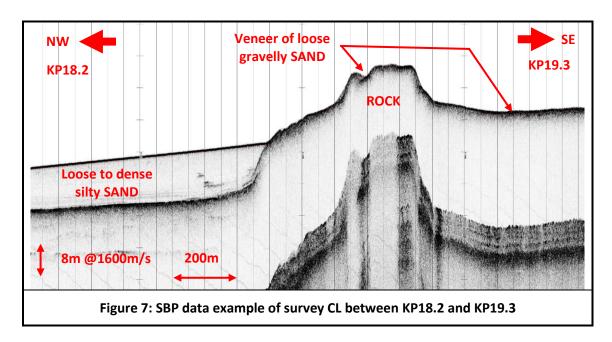


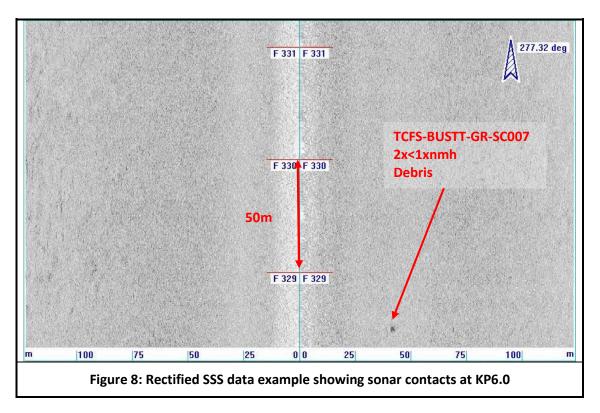


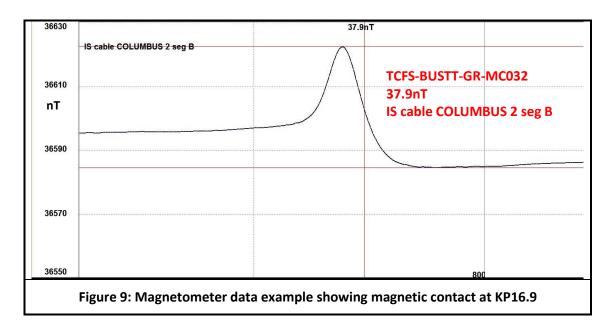












4.3 Landfall and Inshore Survey at Puerto Rico

Inshore/offshore HOP at 18°23.588'N, 64°56.794'W (KP20.0) in 31.2m WD to RPL BMH at 18°22.320'N, 64°55.700'W (KP23.4)

The following table summarizes the operations performed within this survey area.

SSS contacts	MAG contacts	BP	DS	DP	GS
26	29	_	-	-	-

Table 10: Summary of contacts and samples of St. Thomas landfall

4.3.1 Samples

A nominal spacing of 500m and 25m were used as a basis for establishing the grab sampling and diver sampling programs respectively.

No sampling was performed as the sampling permit was not obtained during the survey period.

4.3.2 Sonar Contacts

Twenty six sonar contacts were identified within the inshore survey area. All of them are identified as debris except two as linear object and the other one as possible wreck. The sonar contacts summary is presented in <u>Appendix D</u>.

4.3.3 Magnetometer Contacts

Magnetic contacts were identified as any metallic objects detected by the magnetometer which was deployed close to the seabed during the in-service pipeline/cable crossing survey. An interpretation was assigned to the target with the detail of the magnetic anomaly dimension and the origin whenever possible.



Twenty nine magnetic contacts were detected within the inshore survey area. Twenty of them corresponded to the database positions of the existing cables and nine are from unknown origin. The magnetic contacts summary is presented in <u>Appendix E</u>.

4.3.4 Route Description

From the inshore/offshore HOP at 18°23.588'N, 64°56.794'W (KP20.0) in 31.2m WD to the inshore geophysical survey limit at 18°22.318'N, 64°55.703'W (KP23.4)

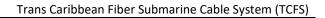
The route first heads southeast and then curves gradually towards northeast until the landing site (**Figure 10** and **Figure 11**). The seabed is generally very gentle in the middle of the survey corridor and very steep slopes were observed mainly on the both sides of the corridor where rocky areas were mapped.

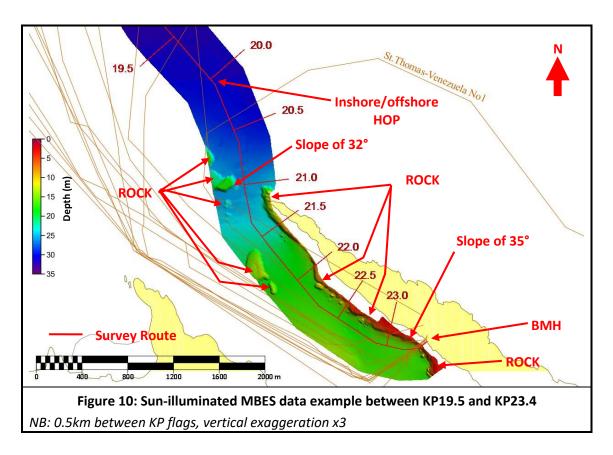
The seabed is mainly characterized with loose to dense SAND with intermittent veneer of loose sandy GRAVEL. Rocky areas were mapped along the coast of St. Thomas Island, which is on the eastern side of the survey corridor (**Figure 11**). Another rocky area was mapped in the vicinity of KP21 which spreads across the survey corridor (**Figure 12**). The remaining rocky areas are mainly scattered around the sides of the corridor with some isolated BOULDERS. Areas with possible marine growth were mapped in the between KP22.0 and KP23.3 where the corridor gets to the inner part of the bay area (**Figure 13**). In addition, scattered depressions (diameter: <2.5m, height: <0.5m) and megaripples (wavelength: <2m, height: <0.5m) were mainly observed between KP20 and KP21 (**Figure 12**).

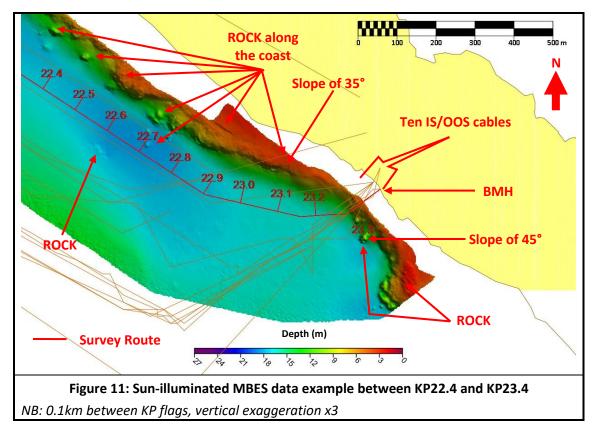
Twenty six sonar contacts were identified within the inshore survey area. Twenty three of them were regarded as debris, two as linear object and one as possible wreck (**Figure 12** and **Figure 14**). The two linear objects could be possibly attributed to OOS cables as several OOS cables were present according to the database. The possible wreck is located close to the landing site at 18°22.250'N, 64°55.754'W (KP23.3) in 17.0m WD, which is about 63m south to the proposed route.

Twenty nine magnetic contacts were detected within the inshore survey area (**Figure 15**). Twenty of them corresponded to the database positions of the existing cables and nine of them are from unknown origin.

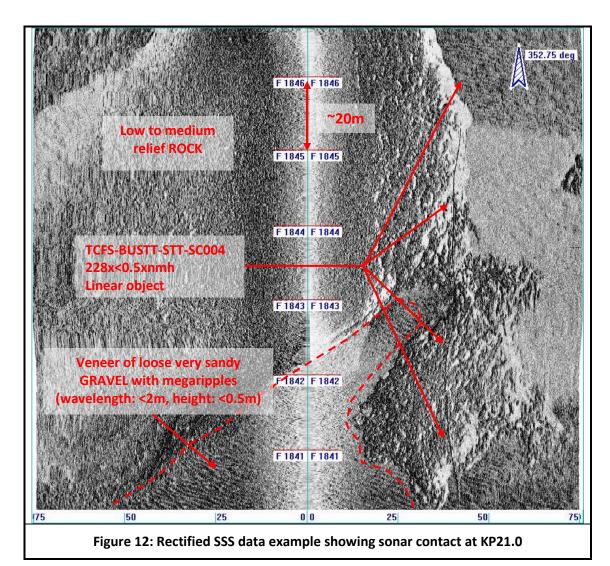
There are four cable alignments have been identified in the side scan sonar and magnetometer data. However, as ten cables are in close proximity to each other according to database position (**Figure 11**), thus only one as-found cable (OOS Florida-St.Thomas No2) was being differentiated from others.

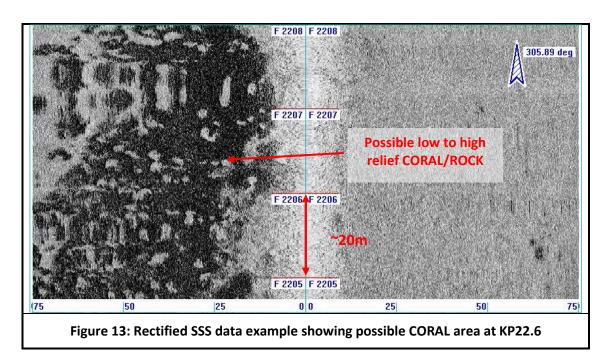


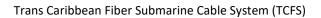


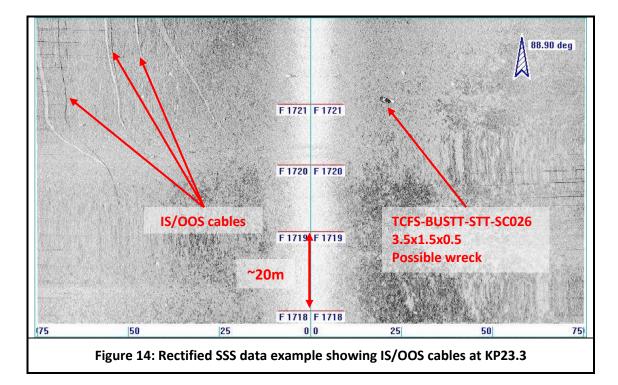


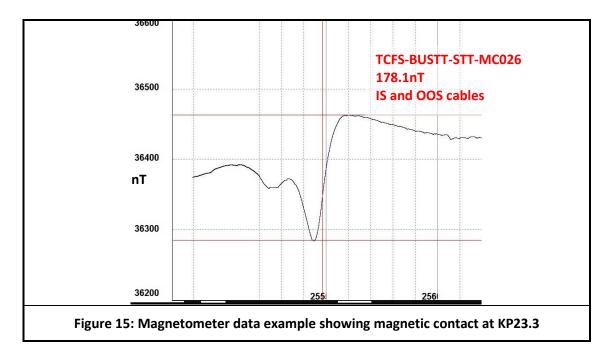














4.3.5 Diver Survey

The diver survey will be carried out at a later stage.

4.3.6 Topographic Survey

The topographic survey will be carried out at a later stage.



5 BURIAL ASSESSMENT SURVEY (BAS)

Due to the absence of the permit, EGS did not perform the Burial Assessment Survey (BAS) with gravity cores and CPTs. LW Subsea Inc. is responsible for the burial assessment and cable engineering.

The target burial depth is specified as 1.0m below seabed in water depths shallower than 500m.



6 HAZARD AND OBSRUCTIONS

6.1 Cable and Pipeline Crossings

There are thirty three cable crossings including nine IS cable crossings and twenty four OOS cable crossings in Segment BUSTT. These crossing positions are based on the EGS database locations with the addition of the as-found positions confirmed by the magnetometer survey. There are seven as-found IS and OOS cable alignments crossing the proposed route.

The following table summarizes the cable crossings of TCFS Segment BUSTT.



Crossing	Status	КР	Chart number	Latitude Longitude	WD (m)	Cable armor	Crossed cable armor	Crossing angle (°)	Distance to system repeater (km)	Distance to existing repeater (km)
St.Thomas-San Juan (telegraph)	OOS	2.165	BU001, NU001	18° 25.788' N 65° 6.105' W	52.7	NA	Telegraph	66	NA	NA
US-Venezuela No2	OOS	2.853	NU001	18° 25.797' N 65° 5.714' W	53.3	NA	NA	39	NA	NA
US Venezuela No2 (as-found)	OOS	2.661	NU001	18° 25.795' N 65° 5.823' W	53.1	NA	NA	42	NA	NA
St.Thomas-Dominican Republic	OOS	14.359	NU003	18° 25.112' N 64° 59.242' W	54.1	NA	NA	24	NA	NA
St.Thomas-Dominican Republic	OOS	15.228	NU003	18° 24.874' N 64° 58.818' W	52.5	NA	NA	19	NA	NA
US-Venezuela No2	OOS	15.786	NU003	18° 24.795' N 64° 58.517' W	51.8	NA	NA	66	NA	NA
AMERICAS 1 seg N	IS	15.837	NU003	18° 24.796' N 64° 58.487' W	51.7	NA	NA	59	NA	NA
AMERICAS 1 seg N (as-found)	IS	15.846	NU003	18° 24.796' N 64° 58.483' W	51.7	NA	NA	64	NA	NA
TAINO-CARIB	IS	15.897	NU003	18° 24.796' N 64° 58.454' W	51.6	NA	NA	60	NA	NA
Florida-St.Thomas No2	OOS	16.218	NU003	18° 24.797' N 64° 58.271' W	51.1	NA	NA	62	NA	NA
Florida-St.Thomas No3	OOS	16.695	NU003	18° 24.799' N 64° 58.001' W	50.1	NA	NA	62	NA	NA
As-found OOS Florida- St.Thomas No3	OOS	16.696	NU003	18° 24.800' N 64° 58.000' W	50.1	NA	NA	79	NA	NA
COLUMBUS 2 seg B	IS	16.946	NU003	18° 24.801' N 64° 57.858' W	49.6	NA	NA	84	NA	NA
COLUMBUS 2 seg B (as-found)	IS	16.957	NU003	18° 24.801' N 64° 57.852' W	49.5	NA	NA	83	NA	NA
Florida-St.Thomas No1	OOS	17.176	NU003	18° 24.802' N 64° 57.728' W	49.2	NA	NA	83	NA	NA



Crossing	Status	КР	Chart number	Latitude Longitude	WD (m)	Cable armor	Crossed cable armor	Crossing angle (°)	Distance to system repeater (km)	Distance to existing repeater (km)
COLUMBUS 2 Seg C1	OOS	17.434	NU003	18° 24.732' N 64° 57.601' W	47.9	NA	NA	59	NA	NA
AMERICAS 1 seg S1	OOS	18.477	NU003	18° 24.265' N 64° 57.278' W	35.3	NA	NA	52	NA	NA
Possible AMERICAS 1 seg S1 (as-found)	OOS	18.649	NU003	18° 24.182' N 64° 57.233' W	24.0	NA	NA	33	NA	NA
BRUS	OOS	19.008	NU003	18° 24.009' N 64° 57.139' W	32.3	NA	NA	33	NA	NA
TAINO-CARIB	IS	19.560	NU003	18° 23.767' N 64° 56.958' W	32.1	NA	NA	72	NA	NA
TAINO-CARIB (as-found)	IS	19.550	NU003	18° 23.772' N 64° 56.962' W	32.1	NA	NA	73	NA	NA
St.Thomas-St.Maarten- Curacao	OOS	19.859	NU003, NU004	18° 23.645' N 64° 56.847' W	31.0	NA	NA	39	NA	NA
St.Thomas-Venezuela No1	OOS	20.397	NU003, NU004	18° 23.394' N 64° 56.700' W	29.7	NA	NA	80	NA	NA
St.Thomas-St.Maarten- Curacao	OOS	21.281	NU003, NU004	18° 22.928' N 64° 56.595' W	24.0	NA	NA	49	NA	NA
St.Thomas-Venezuela No1	OOS	21.970	NU003, NU004	18° 22.628' N 64° 56.368' W	18.5	NA	NA	11	NA	NA
Florida-St.Thomas No2	OOS	22.844	NU004	18° 22.330' N 64° 55.989' W	17.6	NA	NA	41	NA	NA
Florida-St.Thomas No1	OOS	22.846	NU004	18° 22.330' N 64° 55.988' W	17.6	NA	NA	49	NA	NA
BRUS	OOS	22.974	NU004, NU005	18° 22.304' N 64° 55.921' W	16.9	NA	NA	20	NA	NA
AMERICAS 1 seg S1	OOS	23.228	NU004, NU005	18° 22.283' N 64° 55.780' W	16.4	NA	NA	32	NA	NA
AMERICAS 1 seg N	IS	23.228	NU004, NU005	18° 22.283' N 64° 55.780' W	16.4	NA	NA	32	NA	NA



Crossing	Status	КР	Chart number	Latitude Longitude	WD (m)	Cable armor	Crossed cable armor	Crossing angle (°)	Distance to system repeater (km)	Distance to existing repeater (km)
IS/OOS cable (as-found)	IS/OOS	23.255	NU004, NU005	18° 22.284' N 64° 55.764' W	15.6	NA	NA	28	NA	NA
Panam seg SA C1	IS	23.256	NU004, NU005	18° 22.284' N 64° 55.764' W	15.6	NA	NA	33	NA	NA
COLUMBUS 2 Seg C1	OOS	23.261	NU004, NU005	18° 22.284' N 64° 55.761' W	15.4	NA	NA	40	NA	NA
US-Venezuela No2	OOS	23.261	NU004, NU005	18° 22.284' N 64° 55.761' W	15.4	NA	NA	28	NA	NA
TAINO-CARIB	IS	23.280	NU004, NU005	18° 22.285' N 64° 55.750' W	14.5	NA	NA	25	NA	NA
COLUMBUS 2 seg B	IS	23.282	NU004, NU005	18° 22.285' N 64° 55.749' W	14.4	NA	NA	50	NA	NA
TAINO-CARIB	IS	23.292	NU004, NU005	18° 22.288' N 64° 55.745' W	13.3	NA	NA	8	NA	NA
US-Venezuela No2	OOS	23.338	NU004, NU005	18° 22.303' N 64° 55.724' W	4.7	NA	NA	12	NA	NA
Florida-St.Thomas No3	OOS	23.339	NU004, NU005	18° 22.303' N 64° 55.723' W	NA	NA	NA	25	NA	NA
US-Venezuela No2	OOS	23.370	NU004, NU005	18° 22.313' N 64° 55.709' W	NA	NA	NA	39	NA	NA

Table 11: Cable crossing list



6.2 Maritime Boundaries and Special Areas

The following table lists the maritime boundaries and special areas crossed by the route.

Event Name	Chart No.	КР	Latitude	Longitude	
Cross US 3nm Line	BU001, NU001	1.399	18° 25.777' N	65° 6.540' W	

Table 12: Marine boundaries and special areas

6.3 Fishing Activities

No fishing activities were observed during the survey period.

6.4 Shipping

No shipping activities were observed during the offshore survey period, however, low shipping activities with leisure boats around the inshore area were observed during the inshore survey period.

6.5 Anchorages

No anchorage areas were charted within the survey area.

6.6 Piracy

There was no piracy incident reported during the survey operations for TCFS Segment BUSTT.

The International Maritime Bureau (IMB) of the International Chamber of Commerce has established a Piracy Reporting Center (PRC) in Kuala Lumpur. The contact details of the IMB PRC are given below:

ICC IMB (Asia Regional Office) PO Box 12559 50782 Kuala Lumpur Malaysia

Tel: +60 3 2078 5763 Fax +60 3 2078 5769 E-mail: imbkl@icc-ccs.org / piracy@icc-ccs.org Tel. +60 3 2031 0014 (24-hour Anti-Piracy HELPLINE)

6.7 Dumping Grounds

The proposed route of Segment BUSTT did not pass through any dumping grounds.

6.8 Wrecks

A possible wreck was identified close to the landing site at 18°22.250'N, 64°55.754'W (KP23.3) in 17.0m WD, which is about 63m south to the proposed route (**Figure 14**).



6.9 Dredging

No dredging activities were observed during the survey period and there were no charted dredging areas.

6.10 Hydrocarbon Exploitation

The route did not cross any hydrocarbon exploitation areas within the survey area.

6.11 Military Activity

The proposed route of Segment BUSTT did not pass through any military exercise areas, and no military activity was observed during survey operations.



7 OCEANOGRAPHIC AND METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS

Regular environmental and meteorological observations were recorded in the ship's log during the survey. These observations include temperature, sea state, atmospheric pressure, and wind (direction and strength).

7.1 Sea Temperatures

Profiles of the water temperature and the associated speed of sound were collected at regular intervals during the survey. This information is required primarily for the USBL and MBES systems, although information on seabed temperatures is also an important consideration when engineering submarine cable system. Profiles are generally collected at the start and end of each survey block, approximately one per day with extra profiles in areas where variable speed of sound is encountered. Profiles are collected using Valeport Midas CTD on the *RV GR*.

The Valeport CTDs profiler system measures the water temperature, water conductivity, and water pressure (depth) continuously, logging the measurements in internal memory. Measurements are recorded throughout the water column as the equipment is lowered to close to the seabed and also as the system is being recovered back to the surface. The speed of sound in water is calculated automatically using the Chen & Millero formula in the software. Then the surface sound velocity is compared with mini sound velocity equipment which is installed on the ship hull.

These observations are presented in <u>Appendix H</u> of this report. The temperatures recorded at the maximum depths reached at each location are tabulated below.

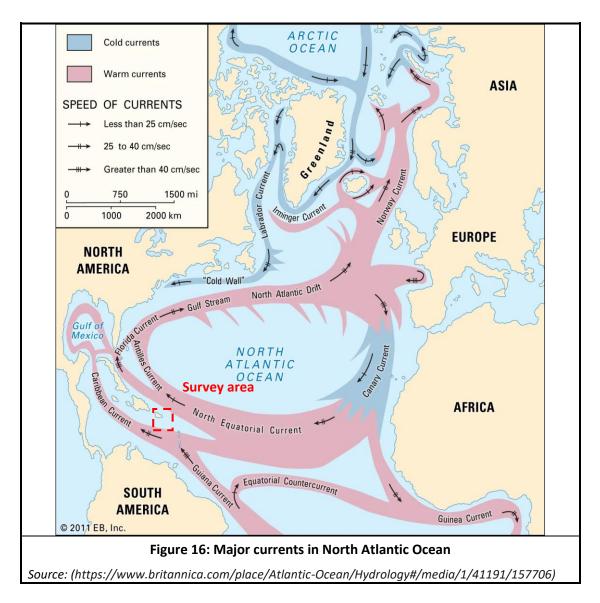
SVP number	Chart number	umber Latitude Max. depth Longitude (m)		KP RPL Offset	Temp. at lowest depth measured (°C)
TCFS-BUSTT- GR-SV001	BU001, NU001	18° 25.902' N 65° 8.238' W	32.5	-1.585 1590m W	26.8
TCFS-BUSTT-	NU003	18° 23.782' N	49	19.231	26.7
GR-SV002	NOODS	64° 57.301' W		438m SW	20.7
TCFS-BUSTT-	NU003	18° 23.872' N	31.8	19.114	26.7
STT-SV001	10003	64° 57.286' W	51.8	340m SW	20.7

Table 13: Summary of bottom temperatures at SVP locations

Note: Generally, the deepest reading is close to the seabed, but this is not always the case. The tabulated temperature values were recorded at the stated depth - not necessarily the actual seabed at that location.

7.2 Currents

The study of Currents along the proposed system is presented in the Desktop Study for this project in detail.

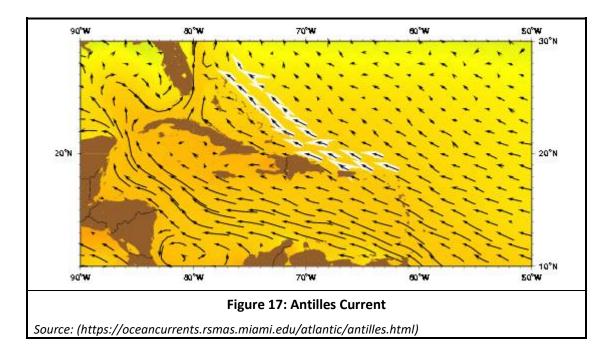


The major current along the proposed route is Antilles Current.

The Antilles Current (**Figure 17**) flows northwesterly by passing through the island chain separating the Atlantic Ocean and Caribbean Sea. It divides at the Turks and Caicos Islands, with most of the flow directed northwestward to join the Florida Current past the outer Bahamas. Its waters are concentrated into a strong jet about 80-100 km wide. A lesser, more erratic tongue of the current turns west above Puerto Rico and passes north of the Greater Antilles, sending offshoots southwest through Mona and Windward Passages.

There does appear to be a significantly variable current flow in this portion of the Antilles Current. The Antilles flow does not contribute in a major way to inter-basin exchange and it is not a continuous flow along the Bahamas and Antilles island chain. The Antilles Current appeared more as an eddy field along the Bahamas-Antilles arc rather than as a continuous jet.





Impact during the survey: No impact was noticed during the survey operations

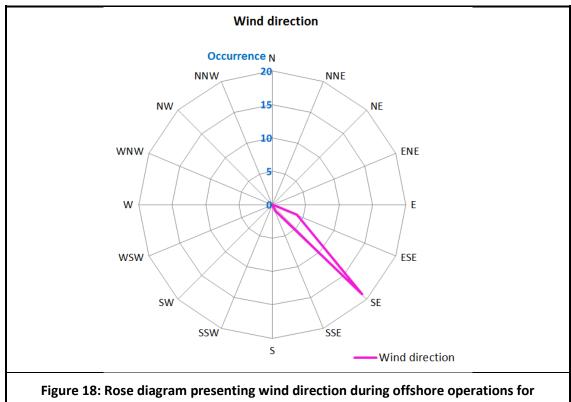
Possible impact for cable installation and maintenance:

The surface and mid-water currents can affect cable-laying operations. Bottom currents can cause abrasion to a cable laid over obstacles and hence having a free-span. In areas with strong currents, the cable may end up being laid well away from the track of the cable-laying vessel because of the current action.

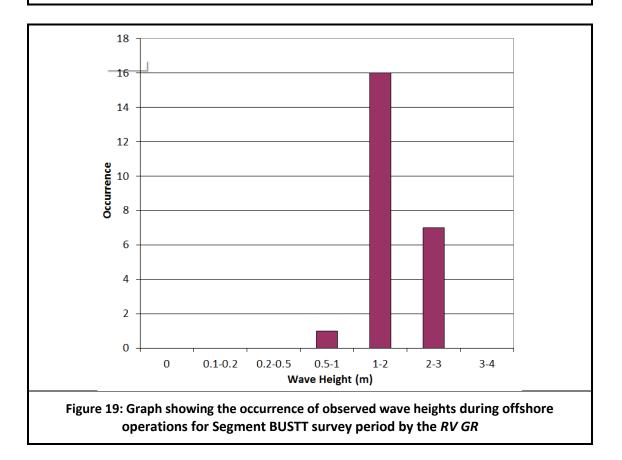
7.3 Sea State, Swell and Wind Direction

The *RV GR* conducted the offshore survey between BU St. Thomas and St. Thomas from 8th to 11th May 2022. The wind direction and wave height were also recorded in the DPRs. Observations are summarized in the figures below.





Segment BUSTT survey period by the RV GR

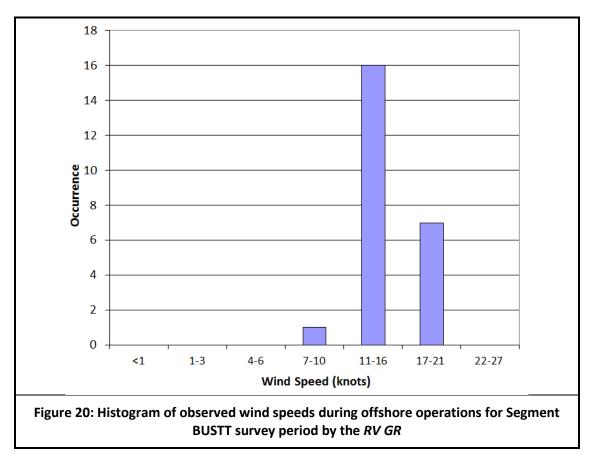




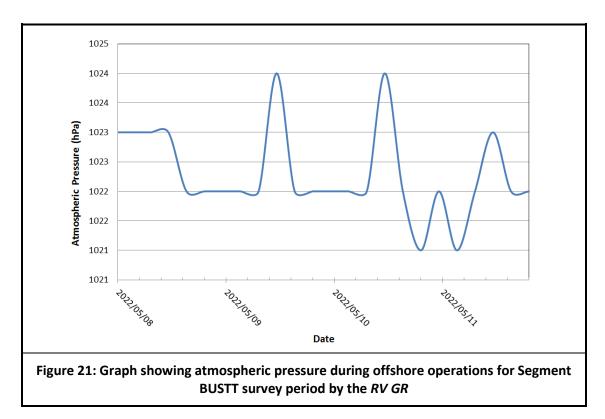
Impact during the survey:	No weather downtime was recorded during the survey period						
Possible impact for cable installation and	According to the DTS, tropical cyclone seasons are from June to November.						
maintenance:	Pay attention to weather forecast before and during the operations.						

7.4 Meteorological Observations

The wind speed and atmospheric pressure were also recorded in the DPRs. Observations are summarized in the figures below.







During the survey of the TCFS Segment BUSTT by the *RV GR*, the wind direction was mainly from the southeast with strengths of 4 to 5 on the Beaufort scale. The observed wave height was mostly between 1m and 3m. The air pressure ranged from 1021 to 1024 hPa.



8 ENVIRONMENT CONSIDERATIONS

No reportable environmental concerns were noted in the landfall area except the presence of possible marine growth. Consultation with the local authority should be sought prior to cable installation regarding the possible environmental concerns.

No environmental consideration was observed during the reroute survey of TCFS Segment BUSTT by the *RV GR*.



9 SAFETY

Four survey days were conducted for the offshore and inshore survey by the crew onboard the *RV Geo Resolution* with *Survey Launch GR-2*. There were no reportable incidents during these survey periods.

Introductions for health and safety issues were given to all crew onboard within 24 hours of sailing from the port for the survey operations. Safety meetings were held regularly on a weekly basis on the offshore survey vessels. This was to ensure that all ship and survey crew were familiar with the safety measures in case of emergencies. A vessel hazard identification card system was operated for reporting any hazard observed.

In view of the current Covid-19 pandemic situation, the body temperatures of all personnel onboard were taken twice a day to ensure all personnel health and precaution measures against the pandemic. In addition, face masks were provided onboard and it was compulsory for all personnel to wear masks in public spaces and during public operations.



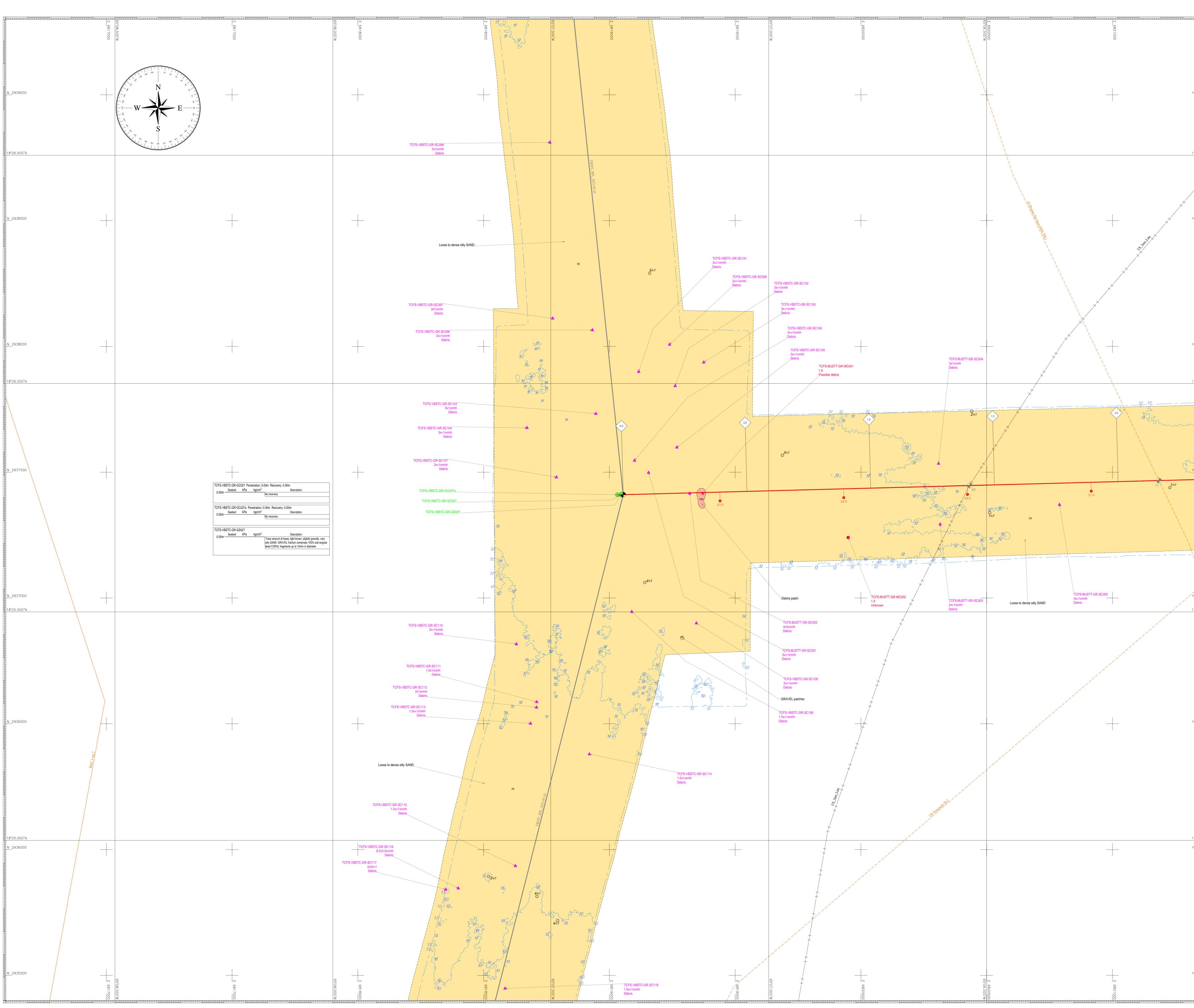
10 ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

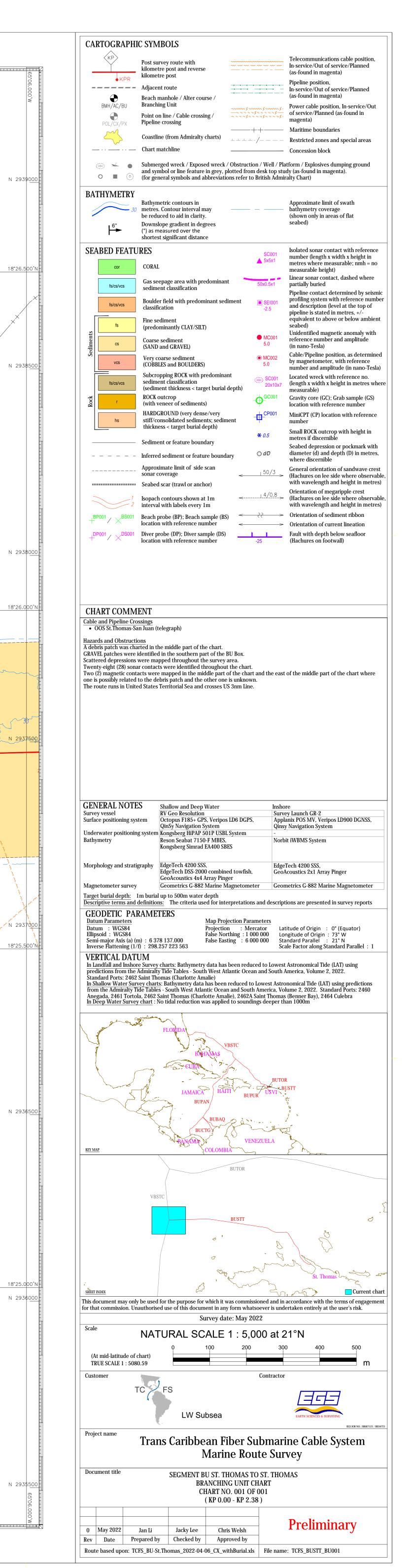
This report provides the findings of the hydrographic and geophysical surveys undertaken for TCFS Segment BUSTT The findings in this report are supplementary to the Cable Route Desktop Study and should be read in conjunction with that report.

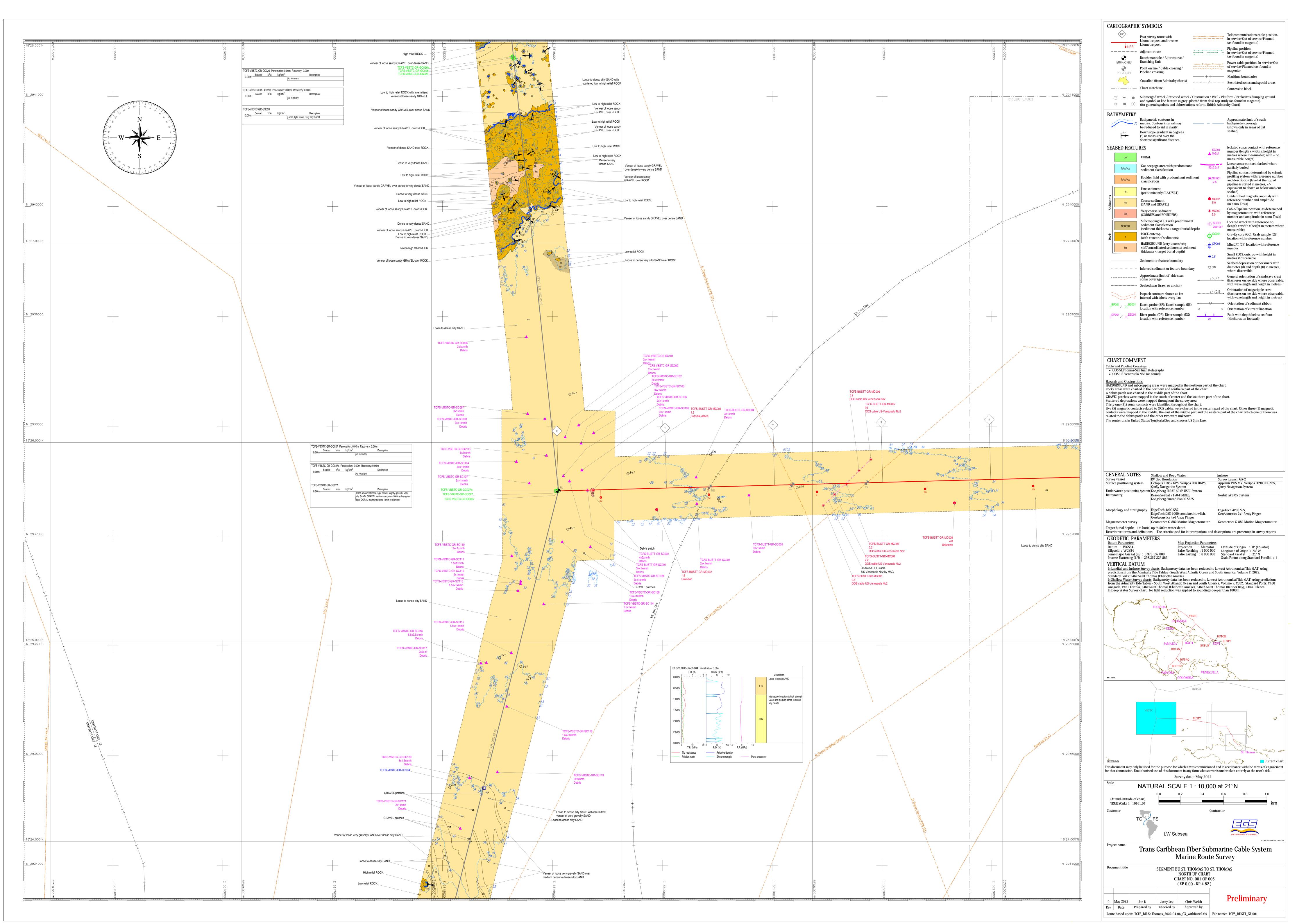
In the shallow water area, proper cable armor should be utilized at the rocky areas. Route deviation shall be considered to bypass the rocky areas, sonar contacts whenever possible. Megaripples and depressions were observed within the survey corridor in some of the sections. Moderate to very steep slopes were mainly observed in the rocky area and the area where the route approaching the landing site.

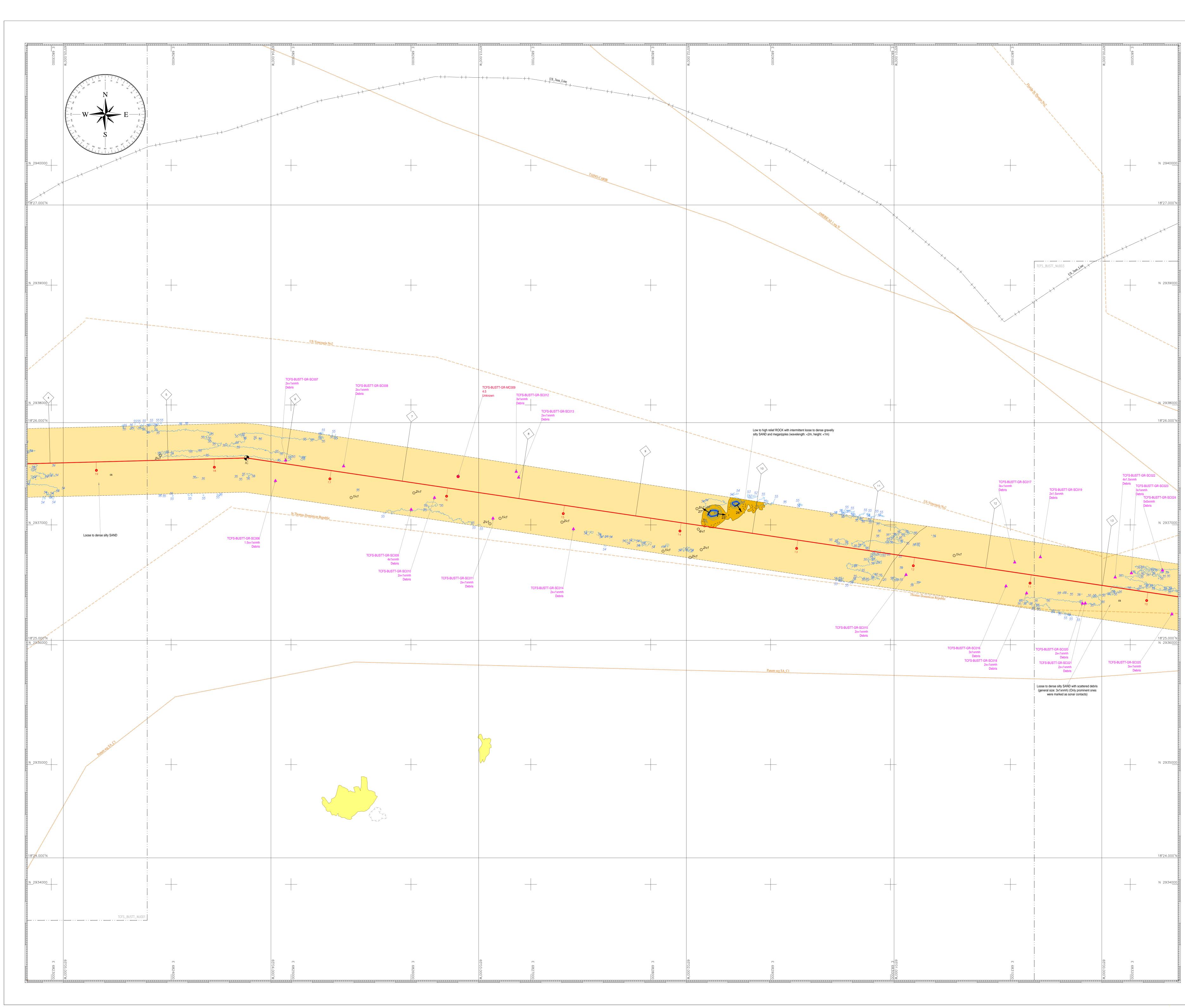
The route crosses nine IS cables and twenty four OOS cables in this segment. And the landing site is congested with five IS cables and five OOS cables.

A summary table of hazards and issues encountered during the survey together with recommendations is presented at the beginning of this report in the Executive Summary section.

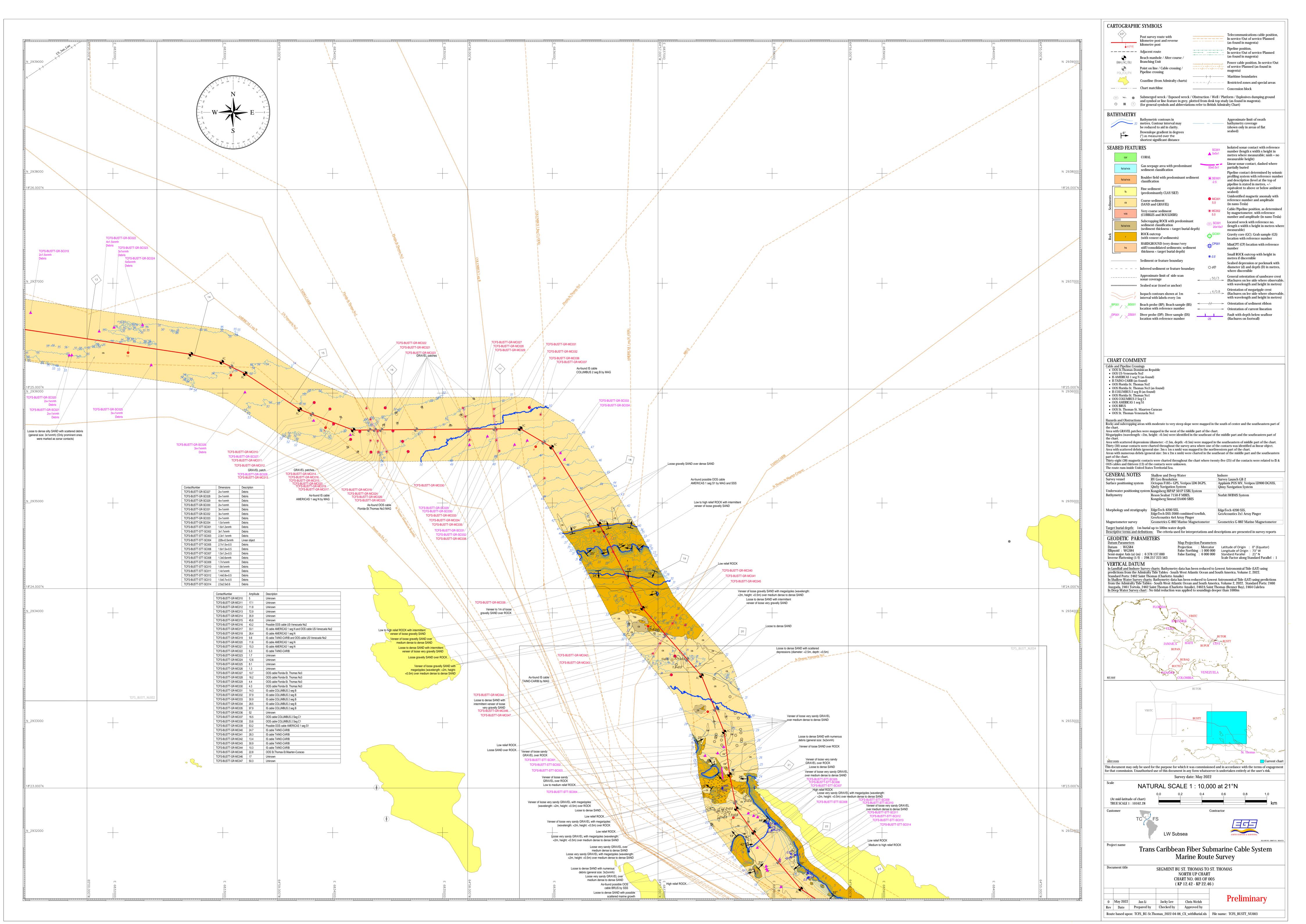


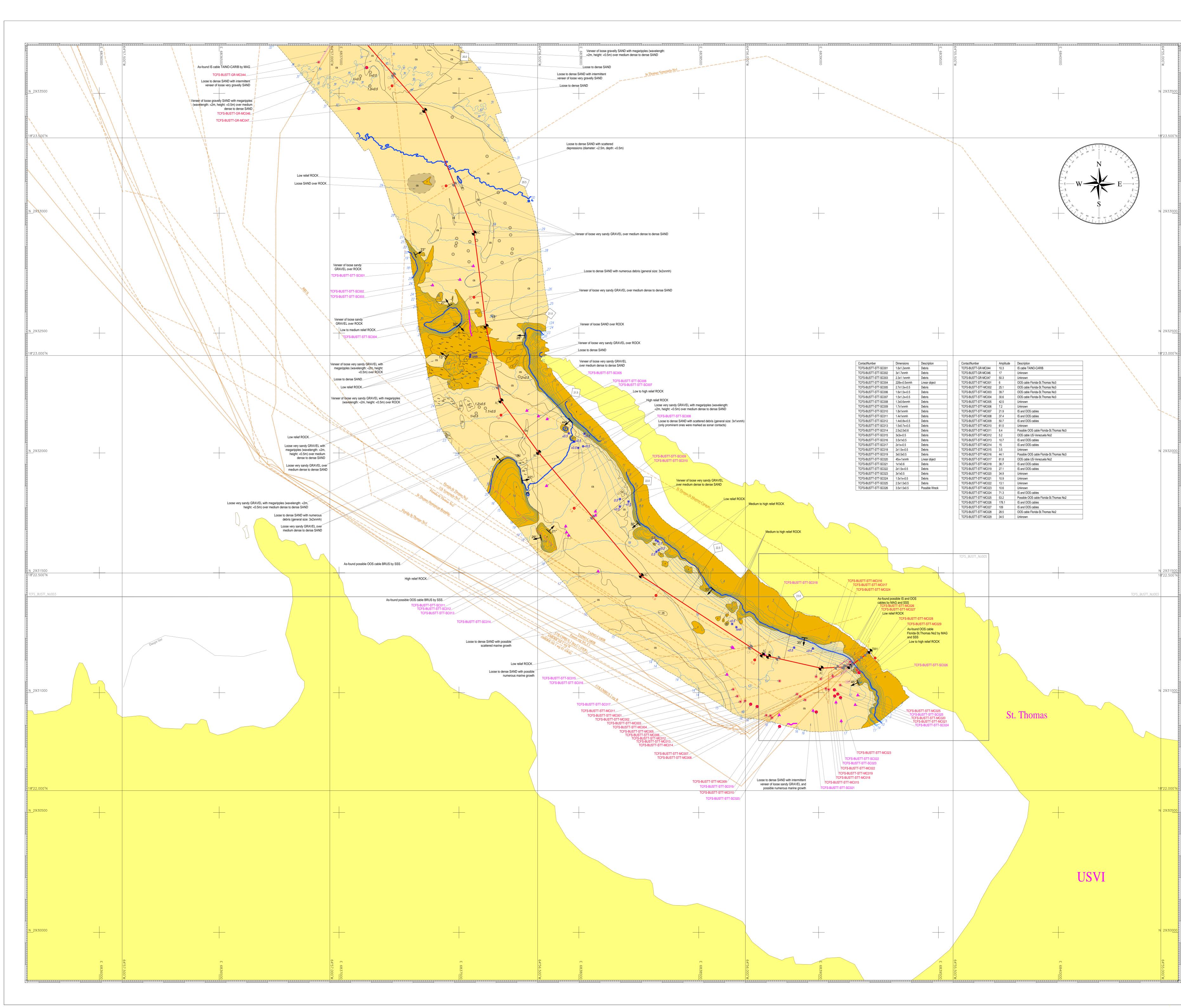






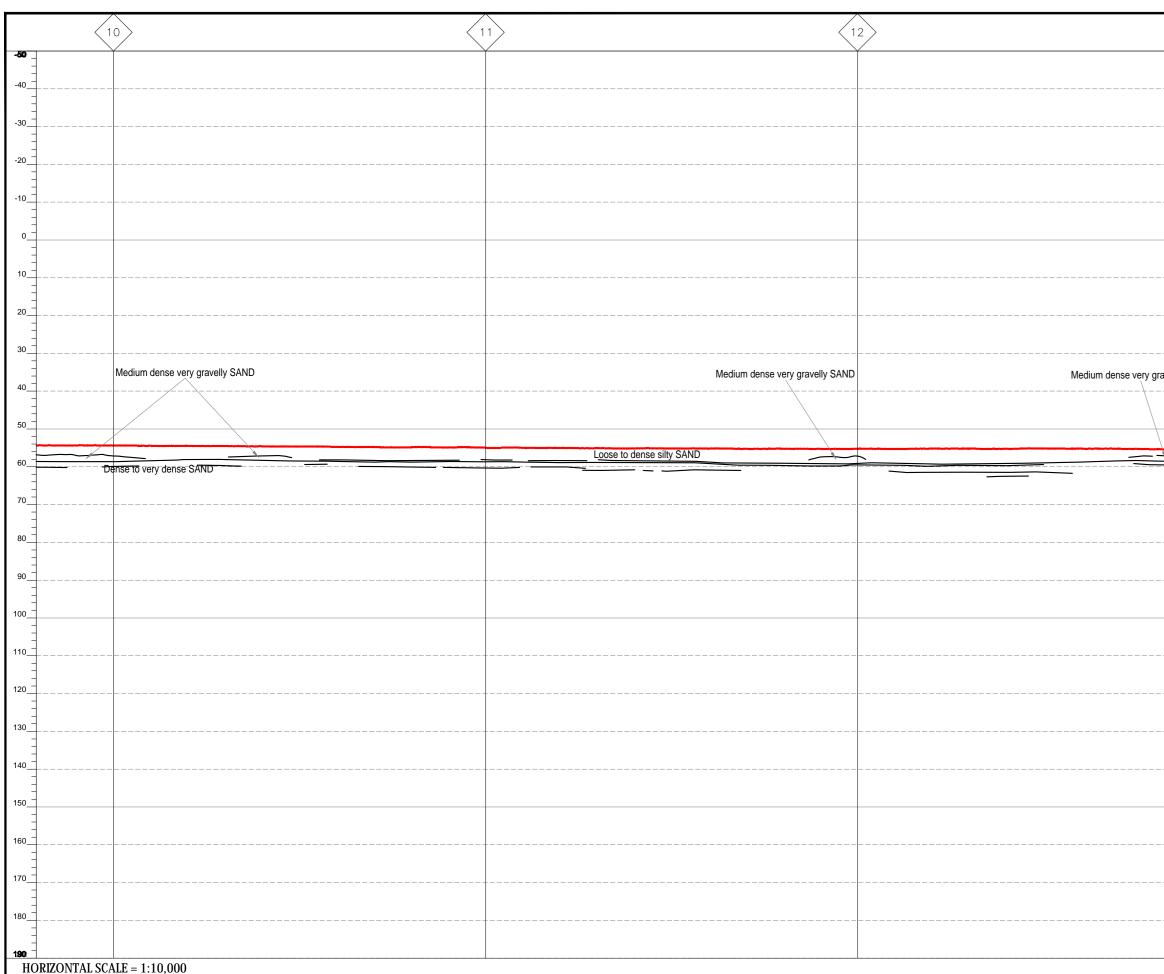
• KPR	Post survey route with kilometre post and reverse kilometre post		In-service/Out of service/Planne (as-found in magenta)
•	Adjacent route Beach manhole / Alter course / Branching Unit		 → Pipeline position, → - In-service/Out of service/Planne (as-found in magenta)
BMH/AC/BU	Branching Unit Point on line / Cable crossing / Pipeline crossing		Power cable position, In-service/ of service/Planned (as-found in magenta)
<u> </u>	Coastline (from Admiralty charts) Chart matchline	++ +_+/	Maritime boundaries Arrow Restricted zones and special are Concession block
		plotted from desk t	ll / Platform / Explosives dumping groun op study (as-found in magenta).
BATHYMETRY	Bathymetric contours in		Approximate limit of swath
30 6°			 bathymetry coverage (shown only in areas of flat seabed)
SEABED FEAT	shortest significant distance	SC	Isolated sonar contact with refer
cor	CORAL Gas seepage area with predominal	▲ 5x5	measurable height) Linear sonar contact, dashed wh
fs/cs/vcs fs/cs/vcs	sediment classification Boulder field with predominant sec classification	diment 🔳 SE	Pipeline contact determined by a profiling system with reference i and description (level at the top
fs	Fine sediment (predominantly CLAY/SILT)	-2.5	pipeline is stated in metres, +/- equivalent to above or below an seabed)
Sediments 3	Coarse sediment (SAND and GRAVEL)	• MC 5.0	(in nano-Tesla)
vcs	Very coarse sediment (COBBLES and BOULDERS) Subcropping ROCK with predomina	● MC 5.0 ant	by magnetometer, with reference number and amplitude (in nano Located wreck with reference no
fs/cs/vcs	sediment classification (sediment thickness < target burial ROCK outcrop (with veneer of sediments)	····· 20	x10x7 (length x width x height in metre measurable)
hs	HARDGROUND (very dense/very stiff/consolidated sediments; sedir thickness < target burial depth)	nent ^{CP}	MiniCPT (CP) location with refer number
	Sediment or feature boundary	* 0.5	Small ROCK outcrop with height metres if discernible Seabed depression or pockmark diameter (d) and depth (D) in m
	Inferred sediment or feature bound Approximate limit of side scan sonar coverage	lary (300)	where discernible $\frac{73}{3}$ General orientation of sandwave (Hachures on lee side where obs
	Isopach contours shown at 1m	≪14/	with wavelength and height in n Orientation of megaripple crest (Hachures on lee side where obs
+ ^{BP001} /× ^{BS001}	interval with labels every 1m Beach probe (BP); Beach sample (B location with reference number	s) <	 with wavelength and height in n Orientation of sediment ribbon Orientation of current lineation
$+^{ t DP001}$ / $ imes^{ t DS001}$	Diver probe (DP); Diver sample (DS) location with reference number	-25	Fault with depth below seafloor (Hachures on footwall)
GENERAL NOT Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionii Bathymetry	RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Mogsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES	L System	Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin	RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Mog system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin	L System BES ned towfish,	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System -
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth:	RV Geo ResolutionstemOctopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation Systemng systemKongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SIigraphyEdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine M1m burial up to 500m water depth	L System , BES ned towfish, ger Magnetometer	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters	RV Geo Resolution octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS	L System , BES ned towfish, ger Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1	RV Geo Resolution stem Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No Foiget (False No Foiget	L System , BES ned towfish, ger Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463	RV Geo Resolution stem Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: 1m burial up to 500m water depth Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 False Eas (f) : 298.257 223 563 YUM Tre Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie)	L System , BES med towfish, ger Magnetometer derpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN: Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022.
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Su from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto	RV Geo Resolution stem Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: 1m burial up to 500m water depth The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 False Eas (f) : 298.257 223 563 TUM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer	L System , BES med towfish, ger Magnetometer Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S in reduced to Lowes un and South Ameri alie). 2462A Saint T	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN: Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay). 2464 Culebra
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Su from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto	RV Geo Resolution stem Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: 1m burial up to 500m water depth Map Pro Projectic False No f) : 298.257 223 563 Map Pro YUM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Againt Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rey charts: South West Atlantic Ocea ola. 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rey charts: Charlotte Amalie	L System , BES med towfish, ger Magnetometer Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S in reduced to Lowes un and South Ameri alie). 2462A Saint T	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay). 2464 Culebra
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Su from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto	RV Geo Resolution octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 (f) : 298.257 223 563 'UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) ry chart : No tidal reduction was applie FLORIDA	L System , BES med towfish, ger Magnetometer Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S in reduced to Lowes un and South Ameri alie). 2462A Saint T	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repor- Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 2466 homas (Benner Bay). 2464 Culebra
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Su from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto	RV Geo Resolution octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 (f) : 298.257 223 563 'UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) ry chart : No tidal reduction was applie FLORIDA	L System , BES med towfish, ger Magnetometer repretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S n reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repor- Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel Lowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 2466 homas (Benner Bay). 2464 Culebra
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Su from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto	RV Geo Resolution octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 (f) : 298.257 223 563 'UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) ry chart : No tidal reduction was applie FLORIDA	L System , BES med towfish, ger Magnetometer repretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S n reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra eper than 1000m
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Su from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto	RV Geo Resolution octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 (f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) y chart : No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA BAHAMAS JAMAICA	L System BES eed towfish, ger Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S n reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Su from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto	RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Mog system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 for 298.257 223 563 UM ore Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey chart : No tidal reduction was applie FLORIDA FLORIDA HAMAICA JAMAICA HA BUPAN BUBAQ	L System BES eed towfish, ger Magnetometer erpretations and d pection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S n reduced to Lowes m and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dee	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I IN Landfall and Inshot predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Surve	stem Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No f) : 6 378 137.000 f) : 298.257 223 563 TUM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts : No tidal reduction was applie FLORIDA FLORIDA HAMAICA BUPAN BUPAN BUBAQ BUPAN	L System BES ned towfish, ger Magnetometer repretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator orthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I IN Landfall and Inshot predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Surve	stem Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No f) : 6 378 137.000 f) : 298.257 223 563 TUM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts : No tidal reduction was applie FLORIDA FLORIDA HAMAICA BUPAN BUPAN BUBAQ BUPAN	L System BES eed towfish, ger Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S on reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dee VBSTC VENEZUEL BIA BUTOR	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I IN Landfall and Inshot predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Surve	RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoMccoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 /1 : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey chart : No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA FLORIDA FLORIDA AMAICA HAT BUPAN BUPAN COLOME	L System BES eed towfish, ger Magnetometer erpretations and d pection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S n reduced to Lowes m and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dee	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I IN Landfall and Inshot predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Surve	RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoMccoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 /1 : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea ola, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey chart : No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA FLORIDA FLORIDA AMAICA HAT BUPAN BUPAN COLOME	L System BES eed towfish, ger Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S on reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dee VBSTC VENEZUEL BIA BUTOR	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I IN Landfall and Inshot predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Surve	stem Stem RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Tide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea Ja, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey chart : No tidal reduction was applie FLORIDA FLORIDA HA BUPAN WBSTC VBSTC	L System BES eed towfish, ger Magnetometer erpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S on reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dee VBSTC VENEZUEL BIA BUTOR	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV. Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel cowest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR BUTOR BUSTT WI Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard Standard St
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strate Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admirality 7 Anegada, 2461 Torte In Deep Water Survey Market Survey Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Survey Market	RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No (m) : 6 378 137.000 /f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer Fide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocea bla, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts : No tidal reduction was applie FLORIDA FLORIDA BUILANS UBSTC VBSTC	L System BES hed towfish, ger Magnetometer repretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator orthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I thantic Ocean and S n reduced to Lowes m and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec VBSTC VBSTC VENEZUEL BLA BUTOR BUSTT BUSTT	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using iouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 2466 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR NI NI NI NI NI NI NI NI NI NI
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strate Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admirality Anegada, 2461 Torte In Deep Water Survey Market Survey Market Survey Stater Survey Market Survey Stater INDEX his document may on or that commission. U Scale	RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro- Projection raise No (n) : 6 378 137.000 (n) : 7 0.000 (n) : 7 0.000 (n) : 7 0.000 (n) : 7	L System BES Hed towfish, ger Magnetometer Agerpretations and d picction Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I tlantic Ocean and S n reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC BUTOR BUSTT BUTOR BUSTT BUTOR	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV. Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR BUTOR BUSTT WI Standard Parallel and in accordance with the terms of enga is undertaken entirely at the user's risk.
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strate Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I VERTICAL DATI In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admirality Anegada, 2461 Torte In Deep Water Surve Market Surve Market Surve Market Surve Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Surve from the Admirality Anegada, 2461 Torte In Deep Water Surve Market Surve Market Surve Market Surve Market Surve Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Surve Market Surve Market Surve Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Surve Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Surve Market Surve M	RV Geo Resolution octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine N igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No m) : 6 378 137.000 False East (f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has beer fide Tables - South West A 2 saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer fide Tables - South West Atlantic Occa aba, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey chart : No tidal reduction was applied FLOUDA BUBAQ BUDAN WBSTC BUBAQ BUDAN VBSTC BUBAQ BUDAN VBSTC O.0 0.0 0.2 chart) O.0	L System BES Hed towfish, ger Magnetometer Magnetometer Herpretations and d pection Parameters on : Mercator orthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I thantic Ocean and S on reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC HIT BUPUR BUTOR BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT 1 : 10,0000 0.4	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV. Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey report Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR WT BUSTT WT Substrational Tide (LAT) using or curre and in accordance with the terms of enga is undertaken entirely at the user's risk. at 21°N
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strate Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admirality 7 Anegada, 2461 Torte In Deep Water Surve Market Surve Market Surve Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Surve from the Admirality 7 Anegada, 2461 Torte In Deep Water Surve Stater NDEX This document may on or that commission. U Scale (At mid-latitude of TRUE SCALE 1 : 10	RV Geo Resolution octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine N igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No m) : 6 378 137.000 False East (f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has beer fide Tables - South West A 2 saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer fide Tables - South West Atlantic Occa aba, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey chart : No tidal reduction was applied FLOUDA BUBAQ BUDAN WBSTC BUBAQ BUDAN VBSTC BUBAQ BUDAN VBSTC O.0 0.0 0.2 chart) O.0	L System BES Hed towfish, ger Magnetometer Magnetometer Herpretations and d pection Parameters on : Mercator orthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I thantic Ocean and S on reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC HIT BUPUR BUTOR BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT 1 : 10,0000 0.4	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR WI BUSTT WI
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Survey from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey <i>KEY MAP</i>	RV Geo Resolution octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System ng system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine N igraphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine N 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No m) : 6 378 137.000 False East (f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has beer fide Tables - South West A 2 saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey charts: Bathymetry data has beer fide Tables - South West Atlantic Occa aba, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rvey chart : No tidal reduction was applied FLOUDA BUBAQ BUDAN WBSTC BUBAQ BUDAN VBSTC BUBAQ BUDAN VBSTC O.0 0.0 0.2 chart) O.0	L System BES Hed towfish, ger Magnetometer Magnetometer Herpretations and d pection Parameters on : Mercator orthing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to I thantic Ocean and S on reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC HIT BUPUR BUTOR BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT 1 : 10,0000 0.4	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using fouth America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR WI BUSTT WI
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strate Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (I VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admirality 7 Anegada, 2461 Torte In Deep Water Surve Market Surve Market Surve Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Surve from the Admirality 7 Anegada, 2461 Torte In Deep Water Surve Stater NDEX This document may on or that commission. U Scale (At mid-latitude of TRUE SCALE 1 : 10	stem Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System In System Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS 2000 combin GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Pin Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No m) : 6 378 137.000 () : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amaile) rycy charts: Bathymetry data has beer fide Tables - South West Atlantic Occa Ja, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amaile) rycy chart : No tidal reduction was applied FLORDA BUHAAS COLOME VBSTC VBSTC COLOME VBSTC	L System BES aed towfish, ger Magnetometer repretations and d pection Parameters on : Mercator of thing : 1 000 000 sting : 6 000 000 s been reduced to Iowes in and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings ded VBSTC VBSTC VENEZUEI BUTOR BUTOR BUSTT BUTOR BUSTT Cont	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using outh America, Volume 2, 2022. It t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 chomas (Berner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR W BUTOR W BUTOR W BUTOR W Currer and in accordance with the terms of enga is undertaken entirely at the user's risk. at 21°N 0.6 0.8 1.0 k ractor Currer at a 21°N 0.6 0.8 1.0 k ractor
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (Inverse Flattening (1 VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Insho predictions from the Standard Ports: 2463 In Shallow Water Survey from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey <i>KEY MAP</i>	stem Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripo QinSy Navigation System Rongsberg HiPAP 501P USB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geometrics G-882 Marine N Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No m) : 6 378 137.000 (7) : 298.257 223 563 UM res Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rey charts: Bathymetry data has beer fide Tables - South West At admiralty Tide Tables - South West A 2 saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) rey chart : No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA BURAN BUPAN by be used for the purpose for which it it nauthorised use of this document in an Curvey da NATURAL SCALE chart) GO VBSTC COLOME VBSTC COLOME SEGMENT BU ST. T NORTI	L System BES Hed towfish, ger Magnetometer Agerpretations and d piction Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 s been reduced to I s been reduced to Lowes an and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings dec WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC TIME BUPUR WBSTC TIME BUPUR WBSTC TIME BUPUR TIME BUPUR BUTOR TIME BUTT BUTOR TIME Subm ne Route HOMAS TO ST. HOMAS TO ST. HOMAS TO ST.	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using outh America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR W BUSTT W at 21°N 0.6 0.8 1.0 kractor Excense System Survey marine Cable System Survey
Survey vessel Surface positioning sy Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strat Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PA Datum Parameters Datum 2 WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (INVERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshot predictions from the Standard Ports: 246 In Shallow Water Survey from the Admiralty 7 Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey Mater Survey Street Survey Mater Survey Scale (At mid-latitude of TRUE SCALE 1 : 10) Customer Project name	stem Octopus F185+ CPS, Veripo Octopus F185+ CPS, Veripo (JunSy Navigation System Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SI EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combin Geodenetics C-882 Marine N Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for int RAMETERS Map Pro Projectic False No m) : 6 378 137.000 False Ear (f) : 298.257 223 563 'UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West A Admiralty Tid	L System BES Hed towfish, ger Magnetometer derpretations and d jection Parameters on : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 s been reduced to Iowes in and South Ameri alie), 2462A Saint T ed to soundings der WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC WBSTC UNC WBSTC UNC WBSTC UNC WBSTC UNC WBSTC UNC WBSTC UNC WBSTC UNC WBSTC UNC WBSTC UNC UNC UNC UNC UNC UNC UNC UN	Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGNS Qinsy Navigation System Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome escriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using outh America, Volume 2, 2022. t Astronomical Tide (LAT) using prediction ca, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 246 homas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m BUTOR W BUSTT W at 21°N 0.6 0.8 1.0 kractor Excense System Survey marine Cable System Survey





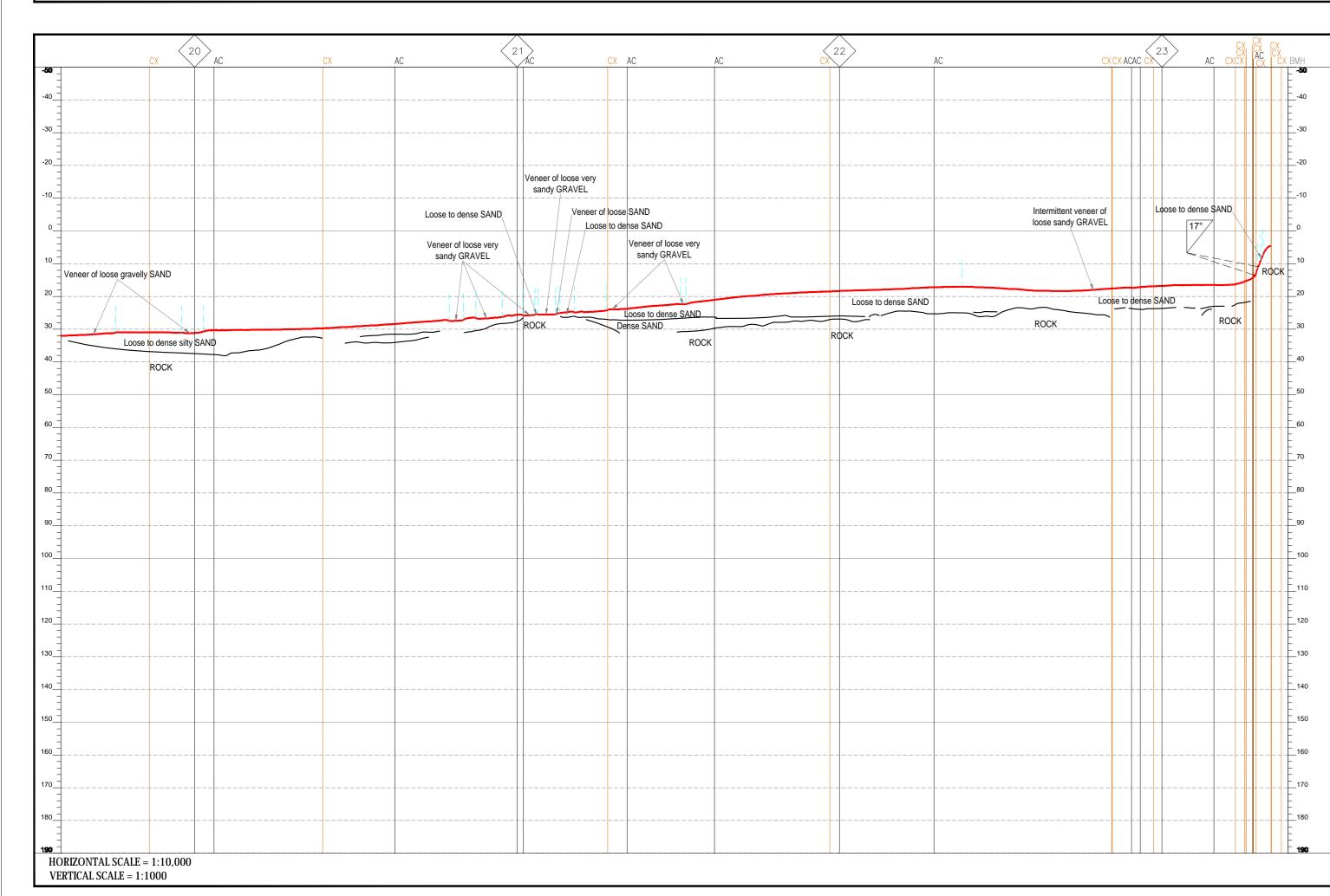
	Post survey route with kilometre post and reverse	······································	In-service/Out of service/Planne
• KPR	kilometre post Adjacent route		(as-found in magenta) Pipeline position, In-service/Out of service/Planne
BMH/AC/BU	Beach manhole / Alter course / Branching Unit		(as-found in magenta)
POL/CX/PX	Point on line / Cable crossing / Pipeline crossing		magenta)
$\overset{\frown}{\longrightarrow}$	Coastline (from Admiralty charts)	++	1
			Concession block / Platform / Explosives dumping group
• ∎ ⊚	and symbol or line feature in grey, p (for general symbols and abbreviation)	olotted from desk to ons refer to British /	p study (as-found in magenta). Admiralty Chart)
BATHYMETRY	Bathymetric contours in metres. Contour interval may		Approximate limit of swath —— bathymetry coverage
	be reduced to aid in clarity. Downslope gradient in degrees		(shown only in areas of flat seabed)
	(°) as measured over the shortest significant distance		
SEABED FEATU	CORAL	SC0 5x5x	1 metres where measurable; nmh
fs/cs/vcs	Gas seepage area with predominan sediment classification	t 50x0.5x	measurable height) Linear sonar contact, dashed wh partially buried
fs/cs/vcs	Boulder field with predominant sed classification		Pipeline contact determined by profiling system with reference and description (level at the top
fs	Fine sediment (predominantly CLAY/SILT)	-2.5	pipeline is stated in metres, +/- equivalent to above or below ar seabed)
Sediments	Coarse sediment (SAND and GRAVEL)	MC0 5.0	Unidentified magnetic anomaly reference number and amplitud (in nano-Tesla)
vcs	Very coarse sediment (COBBLES and BOULDERS)	MC0 5.0	Cable/Pipeline position, as deter by magnetometer, with reference number and amplitude (in nano
fs/cs/vcs	Subcropping ROCK with predomina sediment classification (sediment thickness < target burial)	(+++) SUU 20vr	
r Rock	ROCK outcrop (with veneer of sediments)	- Φ ^{GC0}	
hs	HARDGROUND (very dense/very stiff/consolidated sediments; sedim thickness < target burial depth)	nent - CP00	number
	Sediment or feature boundary	★ 0.5	Small ROCK outcrop with height metres if discernible Seabed depression or pockmark
	Inferred sediment or feature bounds Approximate limit of side scan	-	diameter (d) and depth (D) in m where discernible General orientation of sandway
	Seabed scar (trawl or anchor)	< <u> 50/.</u>	 Hachures on lee side where obs with wavelength and height in r
	Isopach contours shown at 1m interval with labels every 1m	<u> </u>	⁸ ≫ Orientation of megaripple crest (Hachures on lee side where ob- with wavelength and height in r
+ ^{BP001} /× ^{BS001}	Beach probe (BP); Beach sample (BS location with reference number) < ?? -	 Orientation of sediment ribbon Orientation of current lineation
$+^{\rm DP001} / \times^{\rm DS001}$	Diver probe (DP); Diver sample (DS) location with reference number	-25	Fault with depth below seafloor (Hachures on footwall)
Area with scattered dep Twenty-six (26) sonar co	h: <2m, height: <0.5m) were identified in ressions (diameter: <2.5m, depth: <0.5m)) were mapped in the	northrugetown of the short
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the n c contacts were charted where twenty-or	chart. middle and the middl	e part of the chart.
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTE Survey vessel Surface positioning system	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the ris c contacts were charted where twenty-or own. nited States Territorial Sea. CS Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System	chart. middle and the middl ne (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS,	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTE Survey vessel Surface positioning system	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the ris c contacts were charted where twenty-or own. hited States Territorial Sea. CS Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos	chart. middle and the middl ne (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, . System	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Un GENERAL NOTE Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the northern of the northern c contacts were charted where twenty-or own. nited States Territorial Sea. CS Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combined	chart. middle and the middl re (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish,	c) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the	chart. middle and the middl ne (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish, ger	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth:	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the ri- c contacts were charted where twenty-or own. nited States Territorial Sea. CS Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System rg system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS	chart. middle and the middl ne (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish, ger Iagnetometer erpretations and des	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAN Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the	chart. middle and the middl ne (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish, ger fagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey report Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada. 2461 Torto	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the pris c contacts were charted where twenty-or own. nited States Territorial Sea. CS Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System reg system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection False Nor m) : 6 378 137.000 f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been	chart. middle and the middl ne (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish, ger fagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lo lantic Ocean and So reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 240 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada. 2461 Torto	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish, ger fagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Loc lantic Ocean and So reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictid a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 24 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada. 2461 Torto	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the	chart. middle and the middl ne (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish, ger fagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator rthing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lo lantic Ocean and So reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictid a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 24 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada. 2461 Torto	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lo lantic Ocean and So reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictid a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 240 omas (Benner Bay). 2464 Culebra
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada. 2461 Torto	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lo lantic Ocean and So reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep	 c) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey reportions Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictiona, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictiona, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictiona (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra per than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada. 2461 Torto	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lo lantic Ocean and So reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep	 c) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN. Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictiona, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictiona, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictiona (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ber than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada. 2461 Torto	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the ri- c contacts were charted where twenty-or own itted States Territorial Sea. S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech 200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combined GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection False Nor f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Atlanit Cocean la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA FLORIDA HAT BUPAN BUBAQ BUBAQ BUBAQ BUBAQ	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using buth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 244 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ber than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous deb Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada. 2461 Torto	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lo lantic Ocean and Sc reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using buth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 244 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ber than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the ri- c contacts were charted where twenty-or own itted States Territorial Sea. S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech 200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combined GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection False Nor f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Atlanit Cocean la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA FLORIDA HAT BUPAN BUBAQ BUBAQ BUERAQ BUBAQ BUBAQ	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using buth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 244 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ber than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the ri- c contacts were charted where twenty-or own itted States Territorial Sea. S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech 200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combined GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection False Nor f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Atlanit Cocean la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA FLORIDA HAT BUPAN BUBAQ BUBAQ BUERAQ BUBAQ BUBAQ	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lo lantic Ocean and Sc reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using buth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 244 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ber than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the of contacts were charted where twenty-or own. nited States Territorial Sea. 2S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection m) : 6 378 137.000 False Eas f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West Att Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Attantic Ocean la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applied FLOPIDA FLOPIDA HAT BUPAN BUPAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BUBAO BUCTG COLOMB	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lo lantic Ocean and Sc reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using buth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 244 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ber than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the of contacts were charted where twenty-or own. nited States Territorial Sea. 2S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M 1m burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection m) : 6 378 137.000 False Eas f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West Att Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Attantic Ocean la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applied FLOPIDA FLOPIDA HAT BUPAN BUPAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BURAN BUBAO BUCTG COLOMB	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using buth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 244 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ber than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the oris was identified in the northern of the oris contacts were charted where twenty-or own. inted States Territorial Sea. S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combined GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection False Eas f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West Att Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West Att Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Att Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applied FLORDA FLORDA WESTC VBSTC VBSTC	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using buth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictio a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 244 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ber than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetio of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and stratit Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAN Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey More Ports: 2461 In Deep Water Survey	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the ric contacts were charted where twenty-or own. inted States Territorial Sea. Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SS, EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection f : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocean la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) Vey charts: No tidal reduction was applier FLORIDA FLORIDA WBSTC VBSTC VBSTC	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel west Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 240 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra er than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetio of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshon predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the 1 c contacts were charted where twenty-or own. uited States Territorial Sea. 25 Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ CPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS. EdgeTech 2000 combine GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping A AMITIALLY Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocean Ia, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey chart: No tidal reduction was applied FLORDA BUPAN VBSTC VBSTC VBSTC VBSTC	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact E LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC WENEZUELA BUTOR	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel west Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 240 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra er than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetio of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and stratit Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur- from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey KEY MAP	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the 1 c contacts were charted where twenty-or own. uited States Territorial Sea. S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ CPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection raise Naor () : 6 378 137.000 False Ease () : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West Att Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Attantic Ocean la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applient FLORIDA HAT BUPAN VBSTC VBSTC VBSTC VBSTC	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact E LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 ting : 6 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC WENEZUELA BUTOR	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel west Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 240 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra er than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetio of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshon predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the ris was identified in the northern of the 1 c contacts were charted where twenty-or own. uited States Territorial Sea. S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ CPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System g system Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection raise Naor () : 6 378 137.000 False Ease () : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West Att Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Attantic Ocean la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applient FLORIDA HAT BUPAN VBSTC VBSTC VBSTC VBSTC	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Loc lantic Ocean and Sc reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC WENEZUELA A BUTOR BUTOR	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetio of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and stratit Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur- from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey KEY MAP	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the ic contacts were charted where twenty-or own. Stem Dictorus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection False Nor f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Attantic Ocear la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA BUPAN VBSTC JAMARICA HAR MUR VBSTC JAMARICA HAR NATURAL SCALEE 0 100 chart) JAMAICA HAR 0 100 chart) JAMAICA HAR 0 100 chart) JAMAICA HAR NATURAL SCALEE	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Loc lantic Ocean and Sc reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC E	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous def Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTE Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and stratic Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Ellipsoid : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshor predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey Mery MAP	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the 1 contacts were charted where twenty-or own. ited States Territorial Sea. S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Foreietio False Nor m) : 6 378 137.000 r) : 6 378 137.000 r) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocean ide Tables - So	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Loc lantic Ocean and Sc reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC E	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit IWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using pouth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 24 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra er than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous def Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTE Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and stratic Magnetometer survey <u>Target burial depth:</u> Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshon predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey <i>KEY MAP</i>	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the ic contacts were charted where twenty-or own. Stem Dictorus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection False Nor f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Attantic Ocear la, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: No tidal reduction was applied FLORIDA BUPAN VBSTC JAMARICA HAR MUR VBSTC JAMARICA HAR NATURAL SCALEE 0 100 chart) JAMAICA HAR 0 100 chart) JAMAICA HAR 0 100 chart) JAMAICA HAR NATURAL SCALEE	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC BUTOR BUTOR BUTOR BUTOR BUTOR BUTOR CALLER BUTOR BUTOR CALLER C	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit IWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using pouth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 24 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra er than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous def Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTE Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and stratic Magnetometer survey <u>Target burial depth:</u> Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshon predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey <i>KEY MAP</i>	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the 1 contacts were charted where twenty-or own. ited States Territorial Sea. S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ GPS, Veripos QinSy Navigation System Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg HiPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Geodecustics 4x4 Array Ping Foreietio False Nor m) : 6 378 137.000 r) : 6 378 137.000 r) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Atlantic Ocean ide Tables - So	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact is LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de <u>ection Parameters</u> n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC BUTOR BUTOR BUTOR BUTOR BUTOR BUTOR CALLER BUTOR BUTOR CALLER C	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS, GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel west Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 24 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra er than 1000m
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous def Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkin The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTE Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and stratic Magnetometer survey <u>Target burial depth:</u> Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshon predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Sur from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey <i>KEY MAP</i>	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the loc contacts were charted where twenty-or own. auted States Territorial Sea. 2S Shallow and Deep Water RV Geo Resolution Octopus F185+ CPS, Veripos g system Kongsberg HIPAP 501P USBI Reson Seabat 7150-F MBES, Kongsberg Simrad EA400 SB graphy EdgeTech 4200 SSS, EdgeTech DSS-2000 combine GeoAcoustics 4x4 Array Ping Geometrics G-882 Marine M Im burial up to 500m water depth definitions: The criteria used for inter RAMETERS Map Proj Projection False Nor n) : 6 378 137.000 f) : 298.257 223 563 UM re Survey charts: Bathymetry data has Admiralty Tide Tables - South West At Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has demind Tables - South West At saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey charts: Bathymetry data has been ide Tables - South West Atlantic Oceau ia, 2462 Saint Thomas (Charlotte Amalie) vey chart: No tidal reduction was applied FLORDA WBSTC VBSTC VBSTC CCFFS LW SubSea Trans Caribbean Fi LW Subsea	chart. middle and the middl e (21) of the contact E D6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC ESTC	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve Inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DCN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS. GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 73° W Standard Parallel : 21° N Scale Factor along Standard Parallel owest Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictic a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 24 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra er than 1000m - BUTOR - BUTOR -
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous def Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTE Survey vessel Surface positioning syst Underwater positioning Bathymetry Morphology and stratic Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum ? WGS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (n Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshon predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey from the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey This document may only for that commission. Ur Scale (At mid-latitude of TRUE SCALE 1 : 508 Customer	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the pris was identified in the northern of the prise of the	chart. middle and the middle (21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, . System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Loc reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC ESTC VENEZUELA BUTOR BUSTT BUTOR BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT BUSTT Contra iber Subm ne Route S HOMAS TO ST. T	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve inshore Survey Launch CR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DCN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit iWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS. GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repor Latitude of Origin : 0° (Equator) Longitude of Origin : 73° W Scale Factor along Standard Parallel west Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictia a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 24 omas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ser than 1000m - St. Thomas - Curre di n accordance with the terms of enga s undertaken entirely at the user's risk. -
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WCS84 Ellipsoid : WCS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (i Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshon predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey Trom the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey This document may only for that commission. Ur Scale (At mid-latitude of a TRUE SCALE 1 : 508 Customer	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the nix was identified in the northern of the northwas identified in the northwas ide	chart. middle and the middle e(21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and dea ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Locan and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC WENEZUELA BUTOR BUTT BUTOR BUSTT BUTOR Contra	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit IWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS. GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 73° W Scale Factor along Standard Parallel west Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictit a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 240 mas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ser than 1000m - St. Thomas - matter than 1000m - surthan the terms of enga s undertaken entirely at the user's risk. - Curre di in accordance with the terms of enga s undertaken entirely at the user's risk. - - -
Area with scattered deb Area with numerous det Thirty-two (32) magnetic of the contacts are unkn The route runs inside Ur GENERAL NOTH Survey vessel Surface positioning sys Underwater positionin Bathymetry Morphology and strati Magnetometer survey Target burial depth: Descriptive terms and GEODETIC PAI Datum Parameters Datum : WCS84 Ellipsoid : WCS84 Semi-major Axis (a) (i Inverse Flattening (1/ VERTICAL DAT In Landfall and Inshon predictions from the Standard Ports: 2462 In Shallow Water Survey Trom the Admiralty T Anegada, 2461 Torto In Deep Water Survey This document may only for that commission. Ur Scale (At mid-latitude of TRUE SCALE 1 : 508 Customer	cts as a possible wreck. ris was mapped in the middle part of the nix was identified in the northern of the northwas identified in the northwas ide	chart. middle and the middle e(21) of the contact s LD6 DGPS, .System ES ed towfish, ger lagnetometer erpretations and de ection Parameters n : Mercator thing : 1 000 000 been reduced to Lowest n and South Americ lie), 2462A Saint Th d to soundings deep BSTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC ESTC E	e) of the contacts were identified as linear e part of the chart. s are related to IS & OOS cables and eleve inshore Survey Launch GR-2 Applanix POS MV, Veripos LD900 DGN Qinsy Navigation System - Norbit IWBMS System EdgeTech 4200 SSS. GeoAcoustics 2x1 Array Pinger Geometrics G-882 Marine Magnetome scriptions are presented in survey repo Latitude of Origin : 73° W Scale Factor along Standard Parallel west Astronomical Tide (LAT) using puth America, Volume 2, 2022. Astronomical Tide (LAT) using predictit a, Volume 2, 2022. Standard Ports: 240 mas (Benner Bay), 2464 Culebra ser than 1000m - St. Thomas - matter than 1000m - surthan the terms of enga s undertaken entirely at the user's risk. - Curre di in accordance with the terms of enga s undertaken entirely at the user's risk. - - -

	SEABED PROFILE AND GEOLOGICAL INFOR						
BU	1 МВ	2 CX	CX 3	4	5	AC 6	
-50		Y T			Y		
-40							
-30							
-20							
-10							
0							
10							
20							
30 	Medium dense very gravel	ally SAND					
40				Medium dense very gravelly SAND			
50							
60 Loose to dense s			Loose to dense silty SAND		Loose to dense silty SAND		
	= Interbeaded sectments					Interbedded sediments	
90							
110							
130							
140							
150							
170							
180							
HORIZONTAL SCALE = 1:10,000							
\mathbf{I} HURIZONTAL NUALE = 1.10.000							



VERTICAL SCALE = 1:1000

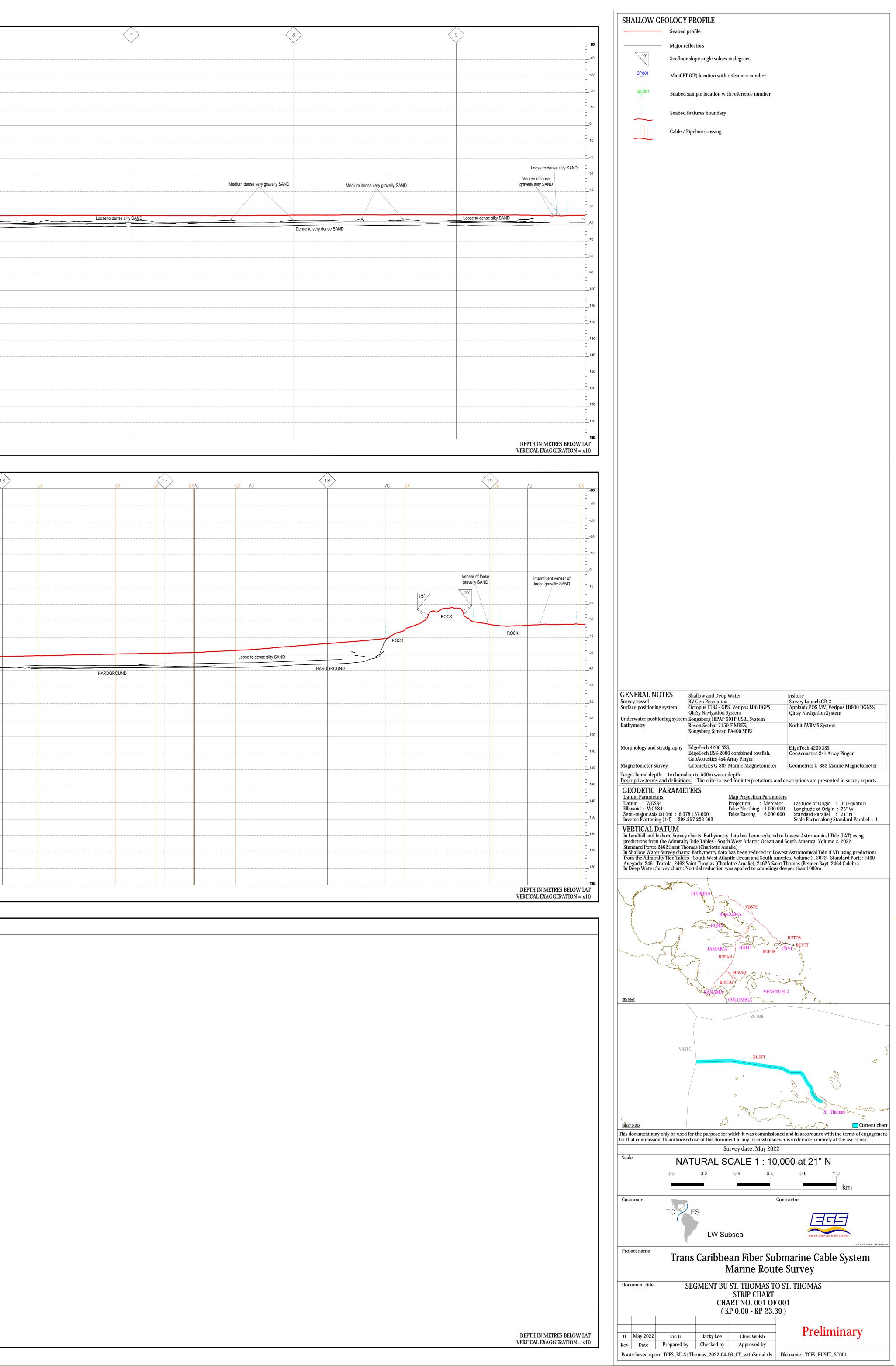
VERTICAL SCALE = 1:1000



SEABED PROFILE AND GEOLOGICAL INFORMATION PANEL											
13		AC 14	AC CX	AC	<	15		CX		CX CX	CX 16
Ĭ											Í
						-+					
y gravelly SAND											
	Loose to dense silty S							C Loo	se to dense silty	SAND	
								HARDGROUND			
						-+				+	
]	I				I		I	l

SEABED PROFILE AND GEOLOGICAL INFORMATION PANEL

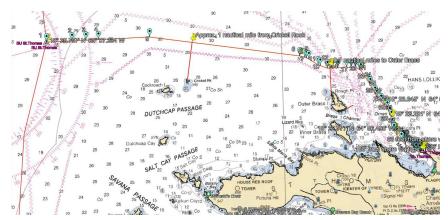
	7	3	
			Lc
	Medium dense very gravelly SAND	Medium dense very gravelly SAND	Veneer gravelly s
Loose to dense silty	SAND		Loose to dense silty SAND
		Dense to very dense SAND	
			·
			DEPTH



CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

BENTHIC SURVEY REPORT



BENTHIC SURVEY REPORT

AT&T OF THE VIRGIN ISLANDS INC

No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 Estate Peterborg, Northside St. Thomas, USVI

MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT

Submitted by:

VIDEO SEVEN SEAS LTD. 283 La Grande Princess Christiansted, US Virgin Islands +1 340-725-5499



TYSAM TECH LLC 9139 Castle Coakley, Bay 7, Ste. 1 Christiansted, US Virgin Islands +1 340-244-8211



2022/11/18 -11/20 – STT Observations and Notes

The proposed submarine cable lay in St. Thomas enters the 3 nautical mile (3.5 statute miles) USVI territorial waters boundary at GPS point #2. It comes from a north/south cable intersection 0.75 nautical miles to the west of there at GPS point #1. The cable runs east passing approximately one nautical mile north of Cricket Rock onward to a point approximately 0.7 nautical miles north of Outer Brass then continues east to a point roughly one nautical mile northeast of Outer Brass where it runs generally south and southeast into Magen's Bay. The route is mapped by 55 GPS points starting at the intersection with the north/south cable (GPS point 1) and ending on land with GPS Point 55. (Figure 1 below).

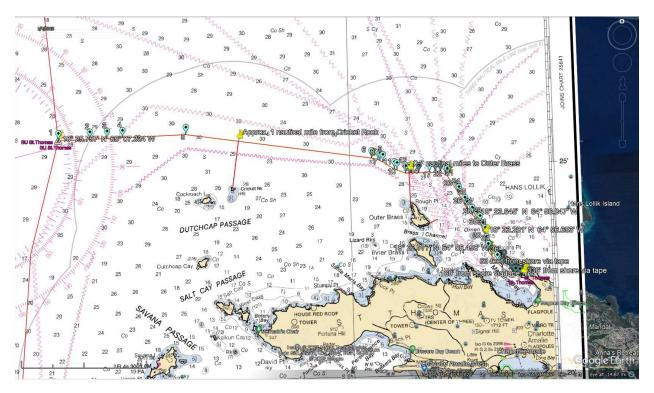


Figure 1: NOAA chart overlay on Google Earth Image showing proposed cable route and the numerous existing cables identified by oscillating red lines.

The proposed route was videotaped using a drop camera, ROV and/or diver held cameras. After inspecting and videotaping the 6.8 nautical miles from GPS 23 to GPS 5 and finding no significant habitats and a uniform silt/sand bottom, the section between GPS 1 to a point approximately 500 feet west of GPS 5 was randomly sampled with a drop camera at various sections on and near the proposed route to look for any possible significant benthic habitat. The benthic community was a uniform fine sand/silt for the entire route from GPS 1 to GPS 23 (approximately 10 nautical miles) and a uniform depth that varied only from a maximum of 178' near GPS 4 to 130' at GPS 23.

Of particular concern for the proposed cable route was the possibility of encountering deep water Mesophotic Reefs. These little studied reefs are found elsewhere in St. Thomas (see T. B. Smith, et. al.

"Benthic structure and cryptic mortality in a Caribbean mesophotic coral reef bank system, the Hind Bank Marine Conservation District, U.S. Virgin Islands" in Coral Reefs (2010) 29:289–308 DOI 10.1007/s00338-009-0575-8 and David K.Weinstein, Tyler B. Smith, James S. Klaus in "Mesophotic bioerosion: Variability and structural impact on U.S. Virgin Island deep reefs" in Geomorphology 222 (2014) 14–24). Therefore, particular attention was paid to areas near land that might have connected or associated hard-bottom habitats that could support these deep reefs. None were found (see figure 3).

Video and still photos were collected from a mid-point on the 70 foot deep reef discovered between GPS 24 and GPS 25 (Figure 2). Two 25 meter long transects, one running north and the other south, were laid from this center point via SCUBA with Nikon W300 and GoPro Hero 4 cameras. In the ROV video footage from the same area an existing cable is plainly visible with no observed disturbance of benthic habitats.



Figure 2: Location of reef between GPS Points 24 and 25 that is east of Outer Brass Island

From GPS point #55 on shore, a survey was made with a measuring tape laid along the bottom (and in view in the videos) out 100+ meters from shore to GPS 50. As with other existing cables found elsewhere, the existing cables are plainly visible here, some on the reef and some well off the bottom. No evidence of habitat degradation was observed. The reef documented at approximately 200' to 300' from shore is a mixed bottom with various habitats and benthic life, including hard corals of various species.

To document the 14.5 mile proposed route, 5 ¾ hours of video footage was captured using a professional Outland UWC-325/P Color Camera which featured very low light sensitivity (.001 lux) using

a 3.6mm f1.4 lens measuring 1.62" x 5" with a depth rating of 2000 m and 750 lines horizontal resolution. 83 minutes of video footage was captured using a Deep Trekker Revolution ROV.

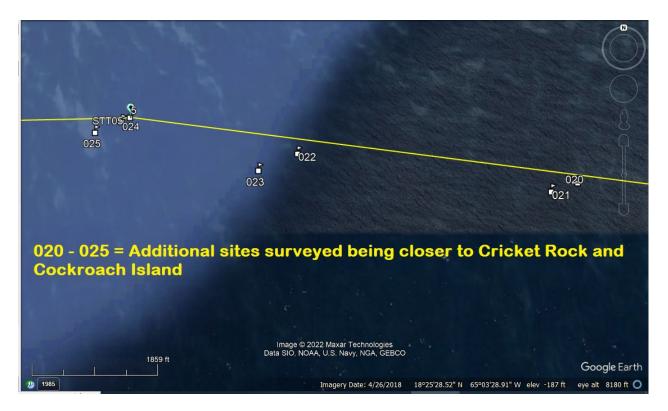


Figure 3: Sites surveyed south of the proposed cable route that are closer to land.

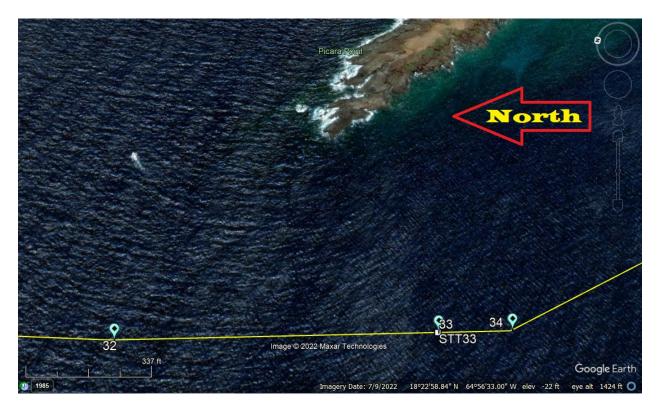


Figure 4: Proposed Cable Route as it passes closest to Picara Point (see Figure 2 also)

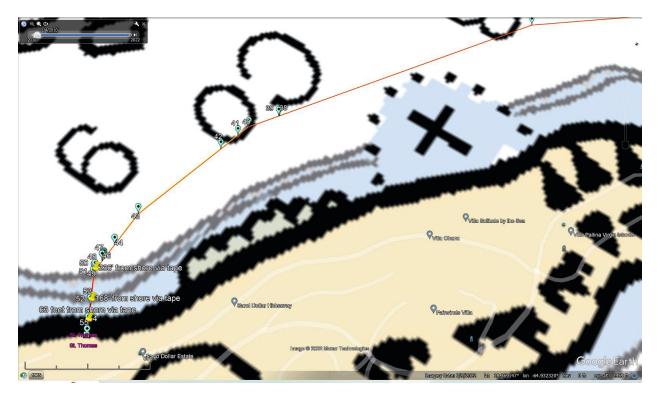


Figure 5: NOAA Chart showing Magen's Bay Shoreline with proposed cable landing and cable route along GPS points



Frame grab of video from ROV at area between GPS 24 and GPS 25 showing existing cable



The most common benthic feature other than sand were a few gorgonian skeletons and approximately 20 were observed. Typical gorgonian skeleton in 170' deep water (frame grab from video camera).

2023/11/06 – STT Observations and Notes

Substantial bleaching was observed on almost all hard coral species although some color was visible. It cannot be confirmed visually if it is late bleaching or early recovery. Bleaching was occurring in soft corals as well. The last time bleaching was this pervasive was in 2005 (see graphs on page 3). At the NPS coral monitoring sites around VI National Park in St. John, bleaching combined with the coral disease white plague caused over a 60% decline in coral cover (Ref: Miller, J., et al. "Coral disease following massive bleaching in 2005 causes 60% decline in coral cover on reefs in the US Virgin Islands." Coral Reefs 28 (2009) 925-937). The coral disease white plague has not been a large problem lately, but Stony Coral Tissue Loss Disease (SCTLD) has been extremely virulent and prevalent throughout Florida and the Caribbean causing extensive coral mortality. It is impossible to predict the impact of this SCTLD-environment now combined with bleaching, but it is likely there will be a decline in coral cover from these on-going events. This loss would be unrelated to the cable laying at this time. A new baseline benthic survey should be done during or immediately after the cable laying so that the post-bleaching live coral coverage can be documented as a baseline.

GPS 24- GPS 25 site Starting at 18.402279 N, -64.953460 W

Benthic cover estimated as follows:

Crustose coralline algae: Sand:	2%
Sponges:	1%
Turf algae:	80%
TOTAL:	100%

Shortly after documenting the immediate area in the middle this hardbottom area, the divers located and followed an existing cable and documented the numerous hard and soft corals and sponges growing directly "ON" the cable. It is our judgement that the corals are scattered enough that the new cable could be laid in the scattered sand channels or through this benthic community without causing damage to existing corals or habitat. This would be best accomplished if

the cable laying was guided by divers during the placement and laying of the cable. A new baseline benthic survey should be made during or immediately after the cable lay so that the post-bleaching live coral coverage can be documented as a baseline.

Cable Landing Site in Magen's Bay

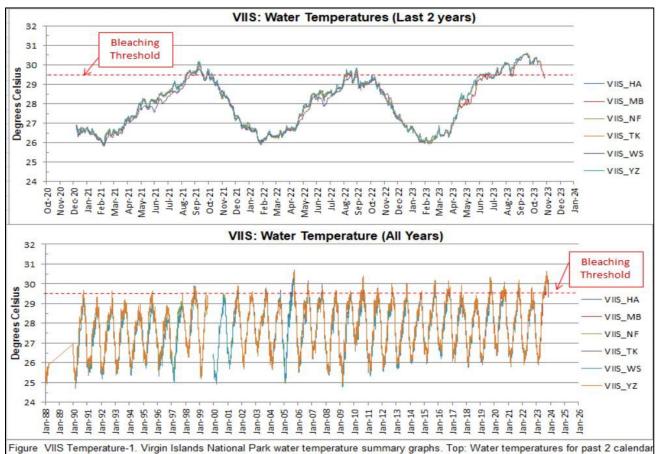
The inspection began at the point where existing cables begin their sharp turn to the north at GPS 50. Benthos is 100% silty mud. Most cables observed (3-4) were suspended above the benthos at this point.

Proceeding towards shore, shallower and upslope, the cables came in contact with a hardbottom community, primarily turf algae, and rose rapidly up to 20' depth.

At that 20' depth, the "shoulder of the slope" was between 20' - 12' where numerous large patch reefs were observed among a scattered coral and rock community. The three (3) Orbicella listed species (*O. annularis, O. franksi, O. faveolata*) were found here. *Orbicella annularis* colonies were abundant and large. The divers swam approximately north and south, parallel to the shoulder of the hardbottom, observing 7-9 existing cables laying among and often over the vibrant coral and fish community. There was evidence of storm damage with some coral colonies toppled, and shore debris (plastic beach chair). Other land-based pollution (bottles, cans, unidentifiable plastic) was also observed.

The overall impression is that the existing cables were laid without regard to the reef community, much of which was composed of coral species listed on the US Endangered Species List (genus Orbicella). Future cables would need to be guided through this reef community to avoid contact with existing corals.

In 10 – 12' depth, the hard bottom changed into a sand a seagrass community. The area is dominated by the invasive seagrass (*Halodule stipulacea*). (Ref: Willette, Demian A., Julien Chalifour, AO Dolfi Debrot, M. Sabine Engel, Jeff Miller, Hazel A. Oxenford, Frederick T. Short, Sascha CC Steiner, and Fabien Védie. "Continued expansion of the trans-Atlantic invasive marine angiosperm Halophila stipulacea in the Eastern Caribbean." *Aquatic botany* 112 (2014): 98-102.) The brown macroalgae (Dictyota spp.) was mixed among the invasive seagrass. This algae genus was not observed in 2022 in this area. Occasionally, native turtle grass (Thalassia testudinum) was observed. A Green sea turtle (also on the ESA species list – *Chelonia mydas*) was also observed during this dive. Laying a new cable through this community would cause minimal disruption if placed by divers.



years. Bottom: Graph of all water temperature data. Bleaching stress threshold of 29.5 °C is shown.

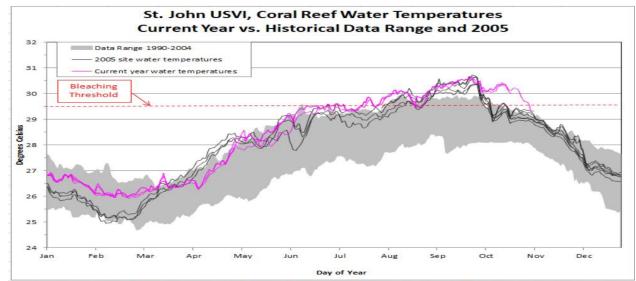


Figure VIIS Temperature-3. The current year's water temperature for Virgin Islands National Park compared with 2005 (a horrific bleaching year) and the 1990-2004 range of daily average temperatures for all sites.

Species lists for Coral, Fish, Inverts, Seagrass (and others) at Cable Crossing shoreline to first major cable turn, Magen's Bay, St. Thomas

November 2023 Survey

VISUAL OF	BSERVATION			
CORAL				
Code	Genus	species	common name	category
DLAB	Diploria	labyrinthiformis	Grooved brain coral	Coral
FFRA	Favia	fragum	Golfball coral	Coral
MALC	Millepora	alcicornis	Fire coral	Coral
MCAV	Montastraea	cavernosa	Great star coral	Coral
MDEC	Madracis	decactis	Ten-ray star coral	Coral
OANN	Orbicella	nnularis	Common star coral	Coral
OFAV	Orbicella	faveolata	Mountainous star coral	Coral
OFRA	Orbicella	franksi	Boulder star coral	Coral
PAST	Porites	astreoides	Mustard hill coral	Coral
PPOR	Porites	porites	Finger coral	Coral
			Symmetrical brain	
PSTR	Pseudodiploria	strigosa	coral	Coral
SINT	Stephanocoenia	intersepta	Blushing star coral	Coral
SSID	Siderastrea	siderea	Massive starlet coral	Coral
UAGA	Undaria	agaricites	Lettuce coral	Coral

Yellow indicates species observed in the 2022 video analysis.

VISUAL OBSE SEAGRASS	ERVATION MACROALGAE			
Code	Genus	species	common name	category
HSTI	Halophila	stipulacea	invasive seagrass	Seagrass
TTES	Thalassia	testudinum	turtle grass	Seagrass
DICT	Dicyota		common macroalgae	Macroalgae
Green	Chelonia	mydas	Green Sea turtle	Turtle
Yellow in	idicates species obs	erved in the 20	122 video analysis.	

VISUAL OB	SERVATION			
Code	Genus	species	common name	category
			VARIOUS SEA	
SCUC			CUCUMBERS	Inverts
SPO			VARIOUS SPONGES	Inverts
WORM			TUBE WORMS	Inverts

Yellow indicates species observed in the 2022 video analysis.

VISUAL OBSERVATION FISH

Code	Genus	species	common name	category
ABSA	Abudefduf	saxatilis	sergeant major	Fish
ACBA	Acanthurus	bahianus	ocean surgeonfish	Fish
ACCH	Acanthurus	chirurgus	doctorfish	Fish
ACCO	Acanthurus	coeruleus	blue tang	Fish
CARU	Caranx	ruber	bar jack	Fish
CHCA	Chaetodon	capistratus	foureye butterflyfish	Fish
EPCR	Epinephelus	cruentatus	graysby	Fish
EPGU	Epinephelus	guttatus	red hind	Fish
EPMO	Epinephelus	morio	red grouper	Fish
HABI	Halichoeres	bivittatus	slippery dick	Fish
HAFL	Haemulon	flavolineatum	french grunt	Fish
HAGA	Halichoeres	garnoti	yellowhead wrasse	Fish
HAMA	Halichoeres	maculipinna	clown wrasse	Fish
HAPL	Haemulon	plumieri	white grunt	Fish
HORU	Holocentrus	rufus	squirrelfish	Fish
НҮАВ	Hypoplectrus	aberrans	yellowbelly hamlet	Fish
HYPU	Hypoplectrus	puella	barred hamlet	Fish
HYUN	Hypoplectrus	unicolor	hamlet	Fish
LATR	Lactophrys	triqueter	smooth trunkfish	Fish
LUSY	Lutjanus	synagris	lane snapper	Fish
ОССН	Ocyurus	chrysurus	yellowtail snapper	Fish
PSMA	Pseudupeneus	maculatus	spotted goatfish	Fish
SCIS	Scarus	iseri	striped parrotfish	Fish
SPAU	Sparisoma	aurofrenatum	redband parrotfish	Fish
SPVI	Sparisoma	viride	stoplight parrotfish	Fish
STDI	Stegastes	diencaeus	longfin damselfish	Fish
STLE	Stegastes	leucostictus	beaugregory	Fish
STPA	Stegastes	partitus	bicolor damselfish	Fish
STPL	Stegastes	planifrons	threespot damselfish	Fish
ТНВІ	Thalassoma	bifasciatum	bluehead wrasse	Fish

Species lists for Coral, Fish, Inverts, Seagrass (and others) at GPS 24-25 Center, Outer Brass, St. Thomas

November 2023 Survey

VISUAL OBSERVATION CORAL				
Code	Genus	species	common name	category
CORJU	Coral juvenile		Juvenile coral	Coral
DLAB	Diploria	labyrinthiformis	Grooved brain coral	Coral
GO	Gorgonians		Various octocorals	Coral
HCUC	Helioseris	cucullata	Sunray lettuce coral	Coral
MALC	Millepora	alcicornis	Fire coral	Coral
MCAV	Montastraea	cavernosa	Great star coral	Coral
MDEC	Madracis	decactis	Ten-ray star coral	Coral
OFRA	Orbicella	franksi	Boulder star coral	Coral
PFUR	Porites	furcata	Branched finger coral	Coral
PAST	Porites	astreoides	mustard hill coral	Coral
PPOR	Porites	porites	Finger coral Symmetrical brain	Coral
PSTR	Pseudodiploria	strigosa	coral	Coral
SINT	Stephanocoenia	intersepta	Blushing star coral	Coral
SSID	Siderastrea	siderea	Massive starlet coral	Coral
UAGA	Undaria	agaricites	Lettuce coral	Coral

Yellow indicates species observed in the 2022 video analysis.

VISUAL OBS	SERVATION			
Code	Genus	species	common name	category
XMUT	Xestospongia	muta	barrel sponge	Invert
SPO			various sponges	Invert
WORMS			various worms	Invert
ZOOX	Palythoa	caribaeorum	white encrusting zooxanthid	Invert

Yellow indicates species observed in the 2022 video analysis.

VISUAL OBSERVATION

			common	
Code	Genus	species	name	category
ACBA	Acanthurus	bahianus	ocean surgeonfish	Fish
ACCH	Acanthurus	chirurgus	doctorfish	Fish
CARO	Canthigaster	rostrata	sharpnose puffer	Fish
CHCA	Chaetodon	capistratus	foureye butterflyfish	Fish
CHCY	Chromis	cyanea	blue chromis	Fish
CHSE	Chaetodon	sedentarius	reef butterflyfish	Fish
CLPA	Clepticus	parrai	creole wrasse	Fish
DEMA	Decapterus	macarellus	mackerel scad	Fish
EPCR	Epinephelus	cruentatus	graysby	Fish
EPFU	Epinephelus	fulvus	coney	Fish
EPGU	Epinephelus	guttatus	red hind	Fish
HAFL	Haemulon	flavolineatum	french grunt	Fish
HAGA	Halichoeres	garnoti	yellowhead wrasse	Fish
HAMA	Halichoeres	maculipinna	clown wrasse	Fish
HAPL	Haemulon	plumieri	white grunt	Fish
HORU	Holocentrus	rufus	squirrelfish	Fish
HOTR	Holacanthus	tricolor	rock beauty	Fish
ОССН	Ocyurus	chrysurus	yellowtail snapper	Fish
SCIS	Scarus	iseri	striped parrotfish	Fish
SCTA	Scarus	taeniopterus	princess parrotfish	Fish
SETA	Serranus	tabacarius	tobaccofish	Fish
SPAU	Sparisoma	aurofrenatum	redband parrotfish	Fish
SPVI	Sparisoma	viride	stoplight parrotfish	Fish
STPA	Stegastes	partitus	bicolor damselfish	Fish
тны	Thalassoma	bifasciatum	bluehead wrasse	Fish

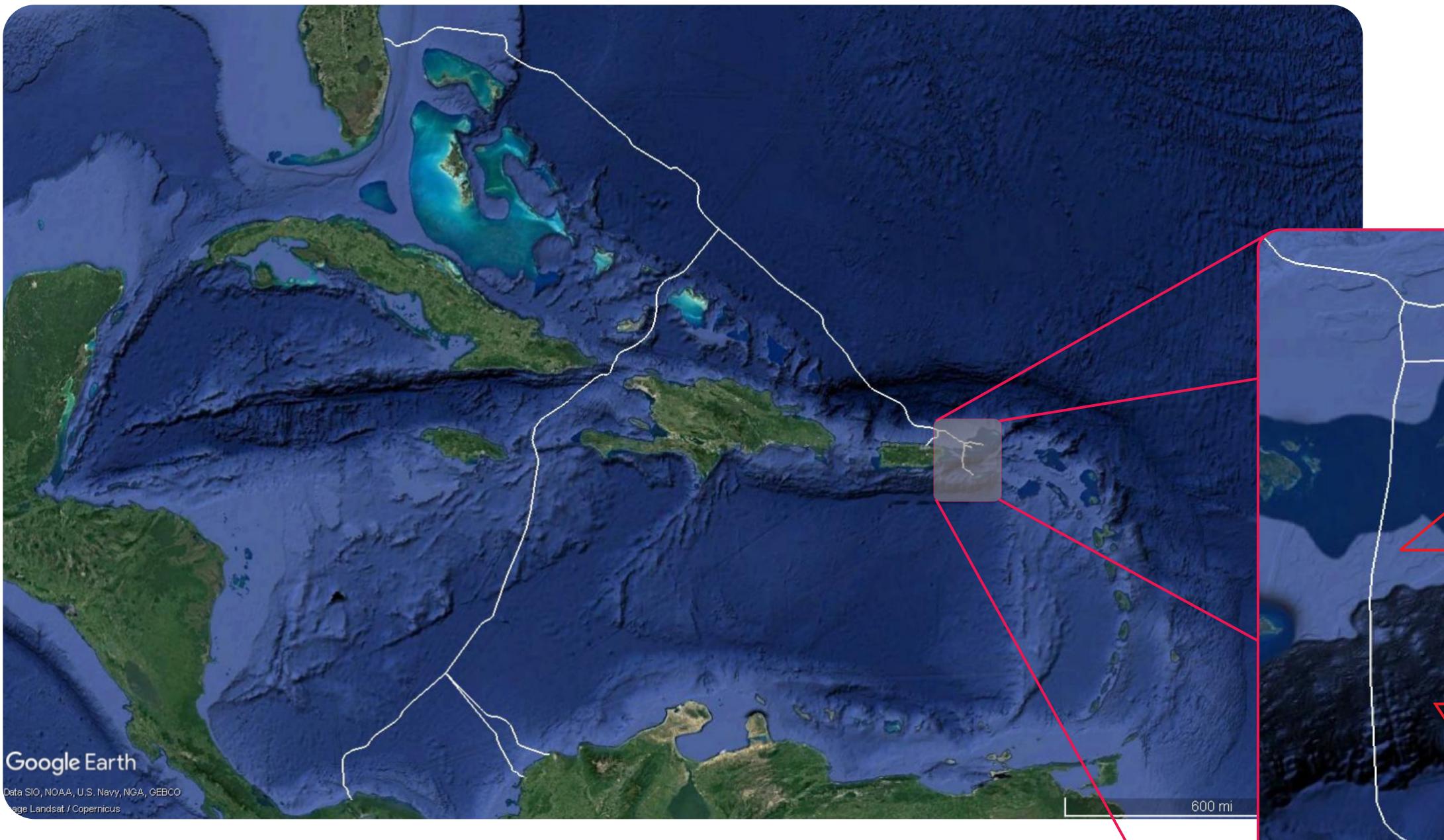
Yellow indicates species observed in video analysis.

CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

ROUTE AND APPROACH MAPS

TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM (TCFS) USVI CABLE LANDING PROJECT









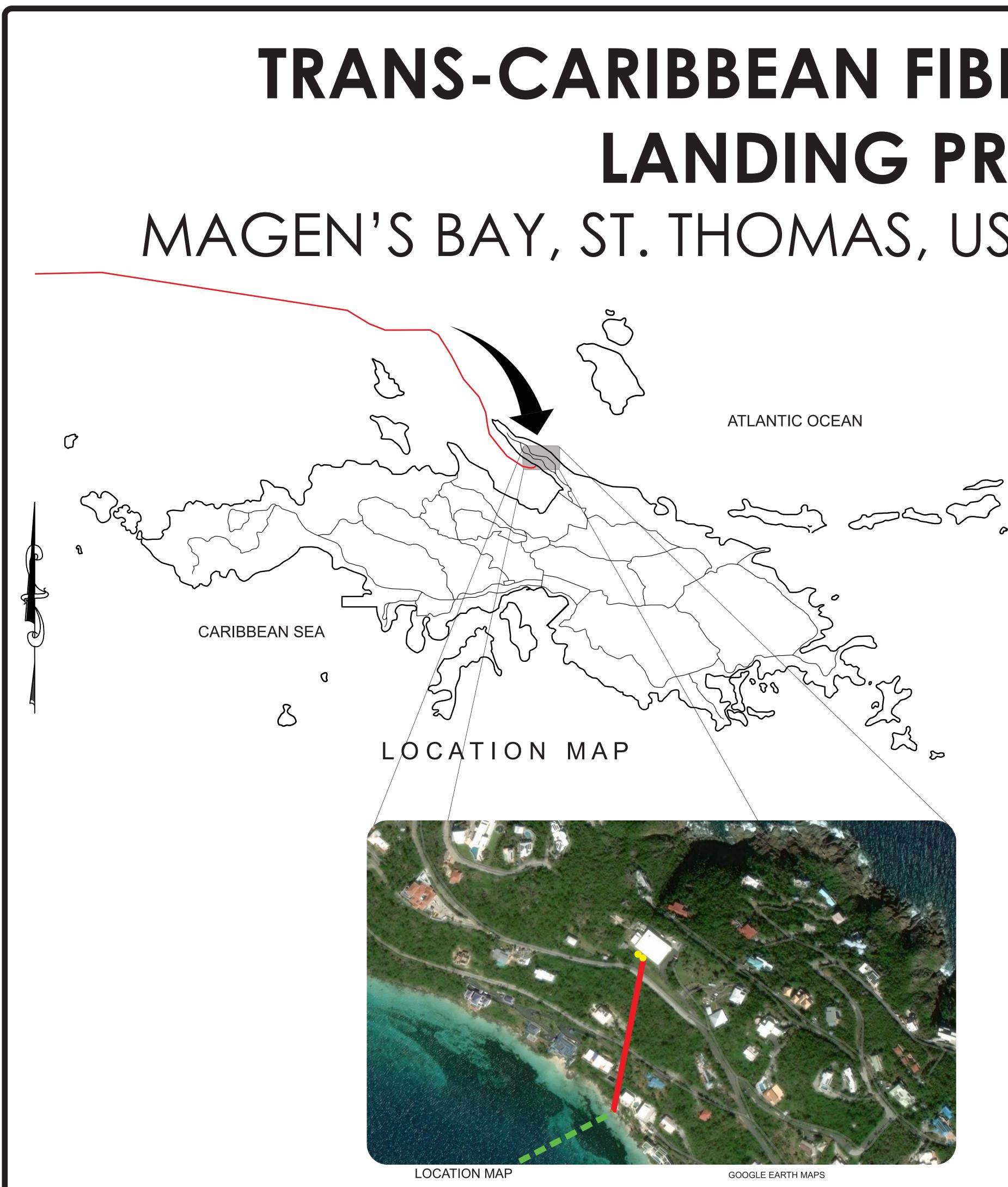


Tysam Tech, LLC

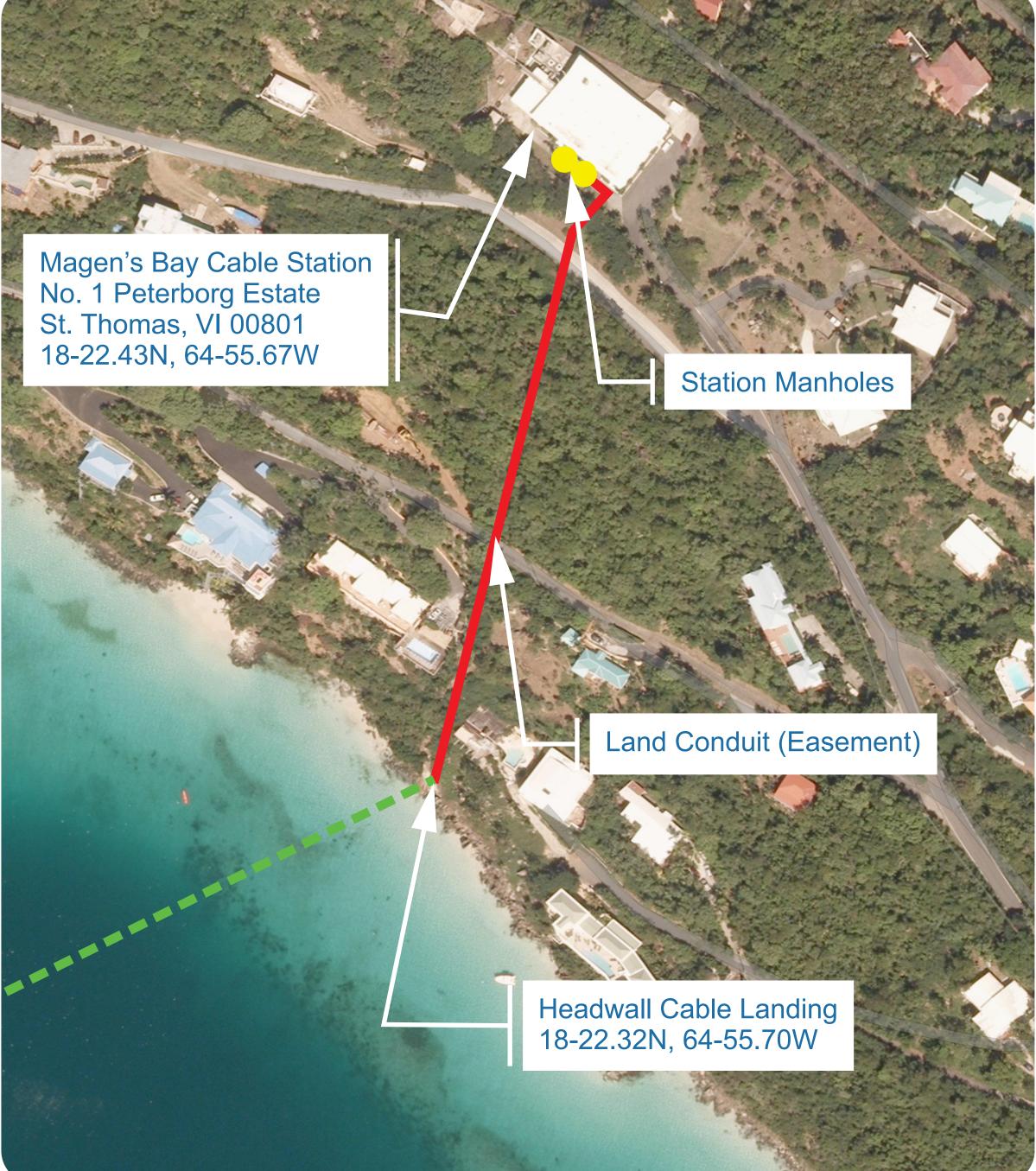


-Magen's Bay, St. Thomas Landing Point

Butler Bay, St. Croix Landing Point

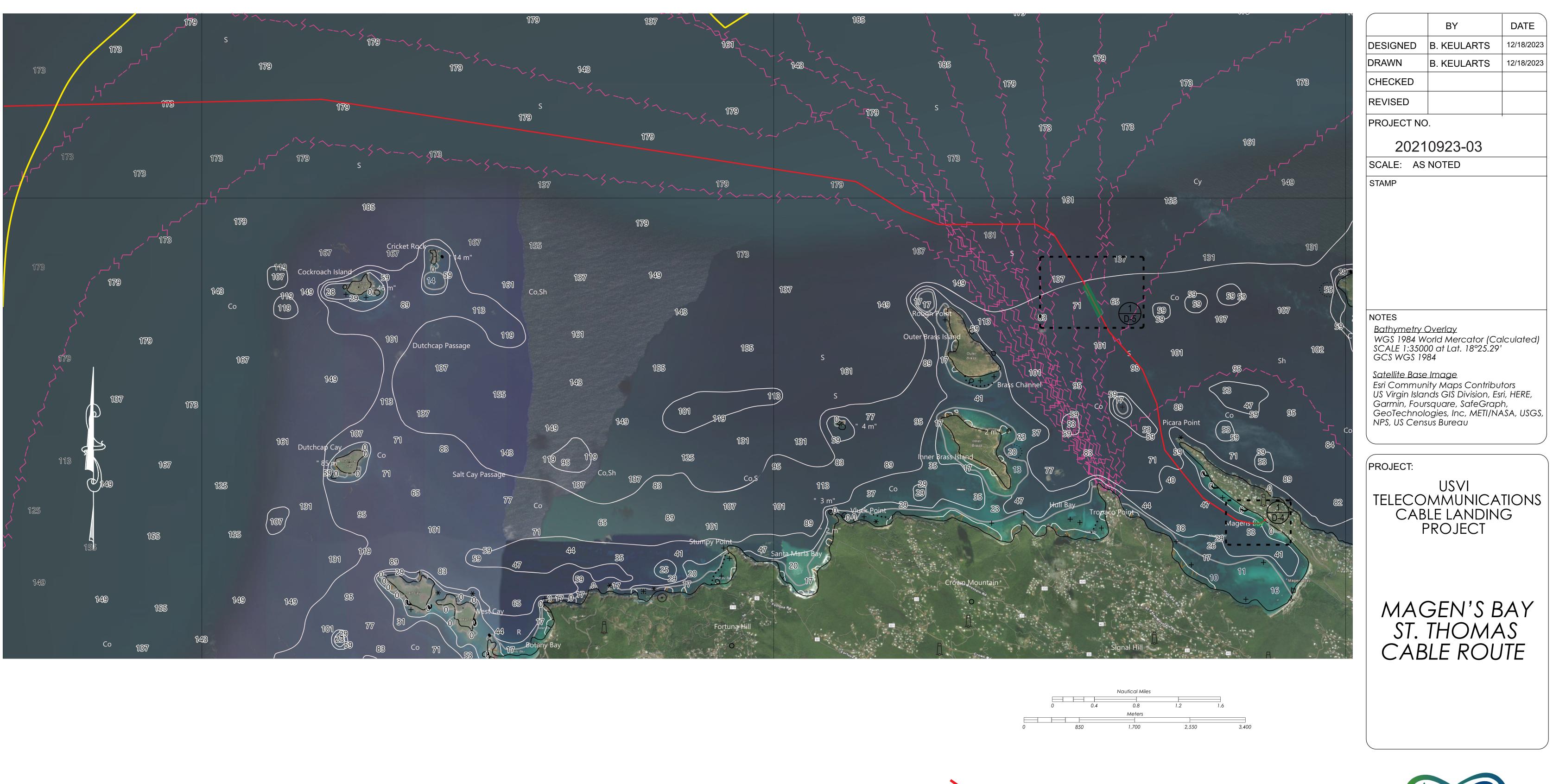


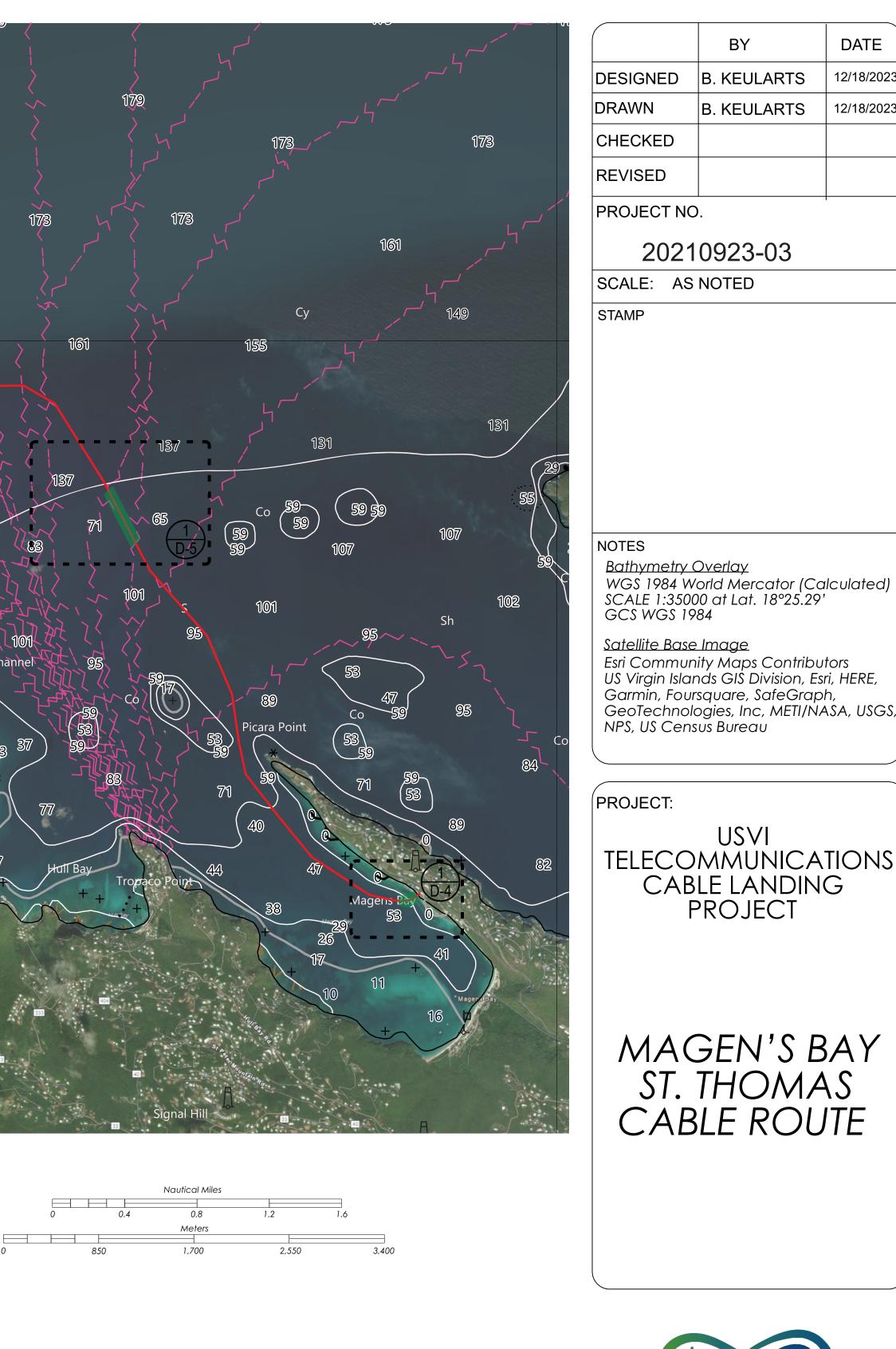
TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM (TCFS) LANDING PROJECT MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS, USVI LANDING LOCATION



PROJECT MAP

GOOGLE EARTH MAPS





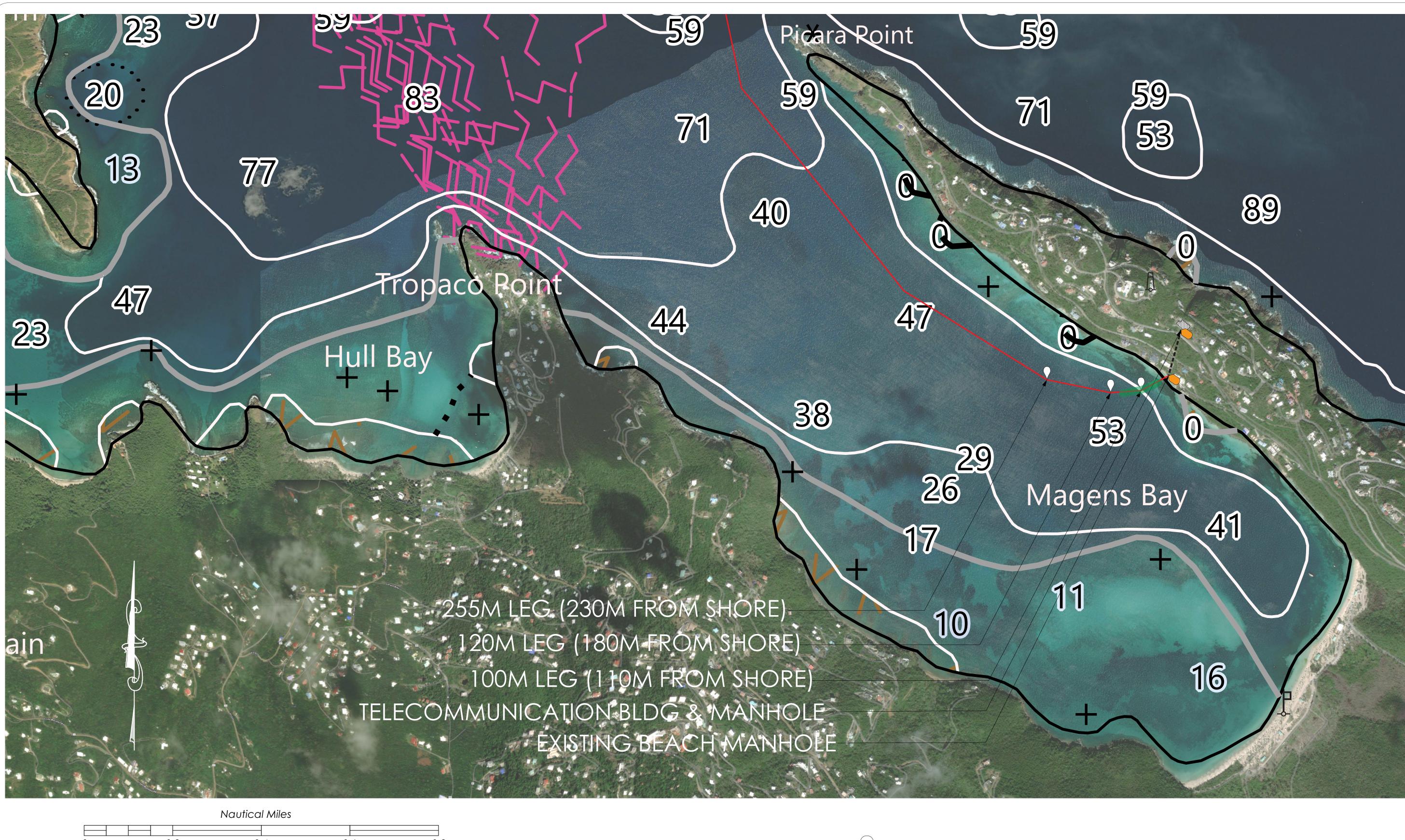
PROPOSED TCFS CABLE ROUTE EXISTING CABLES USVI TERRITORIAL WATERS LIMIT CORAL REEF LOCATION

/	BY	DATE
DESIGNED	B. KEULARTS	12/18/2023
DRAWN	B. KEULARTS	12/18/2023
CHECKED		
REVISED		
PROJECT NO).	<u> </u>
2021	0923-03	
SCALE: AS	NOTED	
STAMP		
NOTES	Overlay	
Bathymetry WGS 1984 W	<u>Ovenay</u> /orld Mercator (Ca	(Iculated)
SCALE 1:350	00 at Lat. 18°25.29'	
GCS WGS 19	984	
<u>Satellite Base</u>	e Image	
	nity Maps Contribu	
-	nds GIS Division, Es rsquare SafeGrap	
	rsquare, SafeGrap logies, Inc, METI/NA	
NPS, US Cen		
PROJECT:		
FRUJEUI		
	USVI	

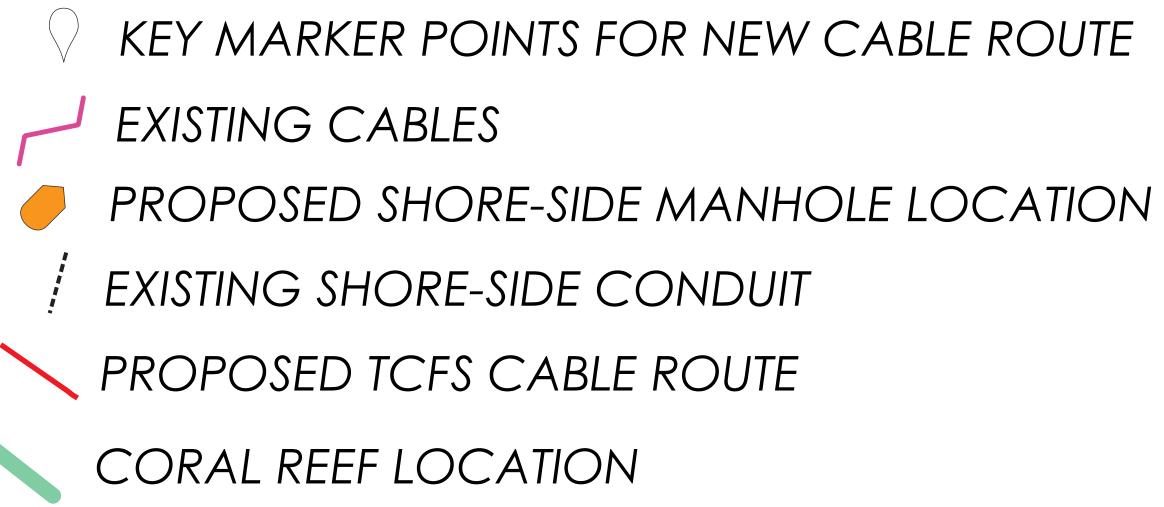


9139 CASTLE COAKLEY BAY 7, SUITE 1 CHRISTIANSTED, VI 00820

SHEET		
	D-	-2



			radical miles		
	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8
			Meters		
0		425	850	1,275	1,700



/	BY	DATE
DESIGNED	B. KEULARTS	12/18/2023
DRAWN	B. KEULARTS	12/18/2023
CHECKED		
REVISED		
PROJECT NO).	
2021	0923-03	
SCALE: AS	NOTED	
	/orld Mercator (C 00 at Lat. 18°25.29	

PROJECT:



MAGEN'S BAY ST. THOMAS CABLE ROUTE



9139 CASTLE COAKLEY BAY 7, SUITE 1 CHRISTIANSTED, VI 00820

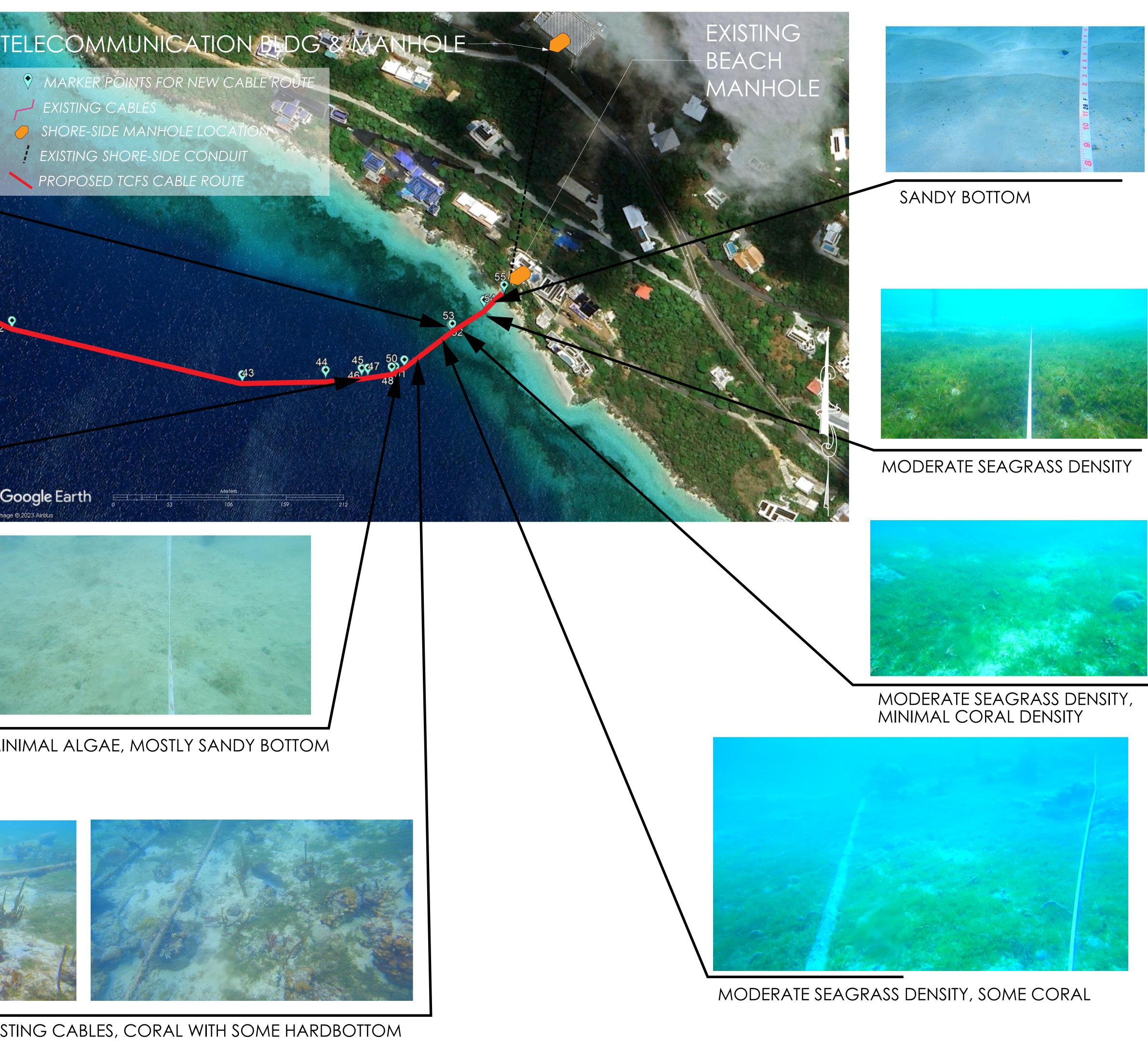
SHEET		
	D.	-3
		U

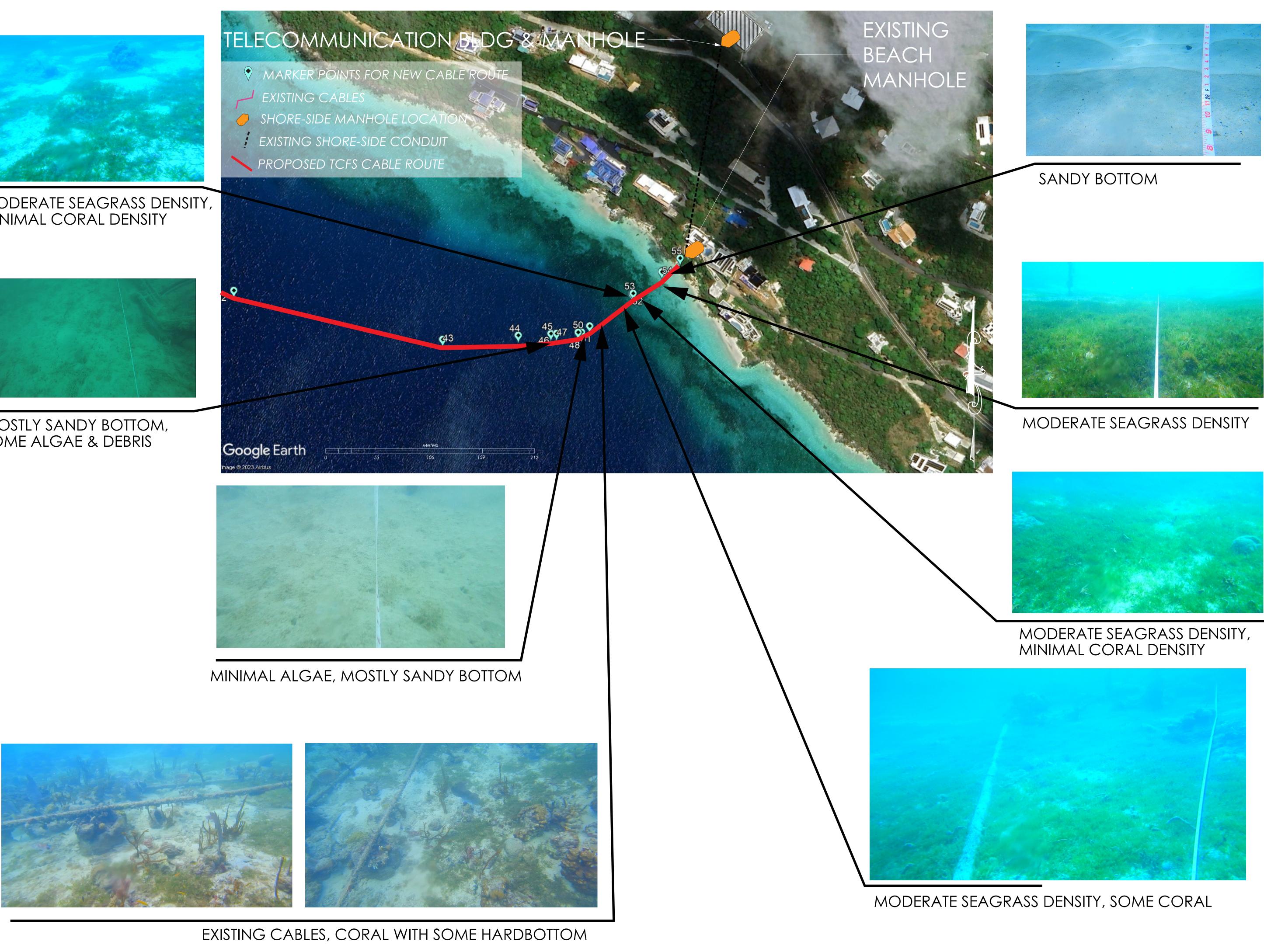


MODERATE SEAGRASS DENSITY, MINIMAL CORAL DENSITY



MOSTLY SANDY BOTTOM, Some Algae & Debris









	BY	DATE
DESIGNED	B. KEULARTS	12/18/2023
DRAWN	B. KEULARTS	12/18/2023
CHECKED		
REVISED		
PROJECT NO		
	0923-03	
SCALE: AS	NOTED	
NOTES		
Bathymetry	<u>Overlay</u> ′orld Mercator (Co	niculated)
SCALE 1:3500 GCS WGS 19	00 at Lat. 18°25.29	,
<u>Satellite Base</u>	-	140 17
US Virgin Islaı	nity Maps Contribu nds GIS Division, Es rsquare, SafeGrap	sri, HERE,
GeoTechnol NPS, US Cens	ogies, Inc, METI/N	ASA, USGS
PROJECT:		
	USVI	
	MMUNICA	
-	PROJECT	J
$\Lambda \Lambda \Lambda \Lambda$	GEN'S E	2 V V
	THOM	
	BLE ROL	- •
SIID	VEY AR	
		— / \
FR	ROM GI	PS
FR	ROM GI NTS 46 -	PS
FR		PS
FR	NTS 46 -	PS 55
FR POIN G		PS 55
FR POIN G Tysa 9136	NTS 46 - m Tech,	S 55
FR POIN G Tysa 9136	NTS 46 - MTS 46 - m Tech, CASTLE COAKLEY BAY 7, SUITE 1	S 55
FR POIN G Tysa 9136	NTS 46 - MTS 46 - m Tech, CASTLE COAKLEY BAY 7, SUITE 1	S 55
FR POIN G Tysa 9138 CHRI	NTS 46 - MTS 46 - m Tech, CASTLE COAKLEY BAY 7, SUITE 1	S 55
FR POIN G Tysa 9138 CHRI	NTS 46 - MTS 46 - m Tech, CASTLE COAKLEY BAY 7, SUITE 1	S 55

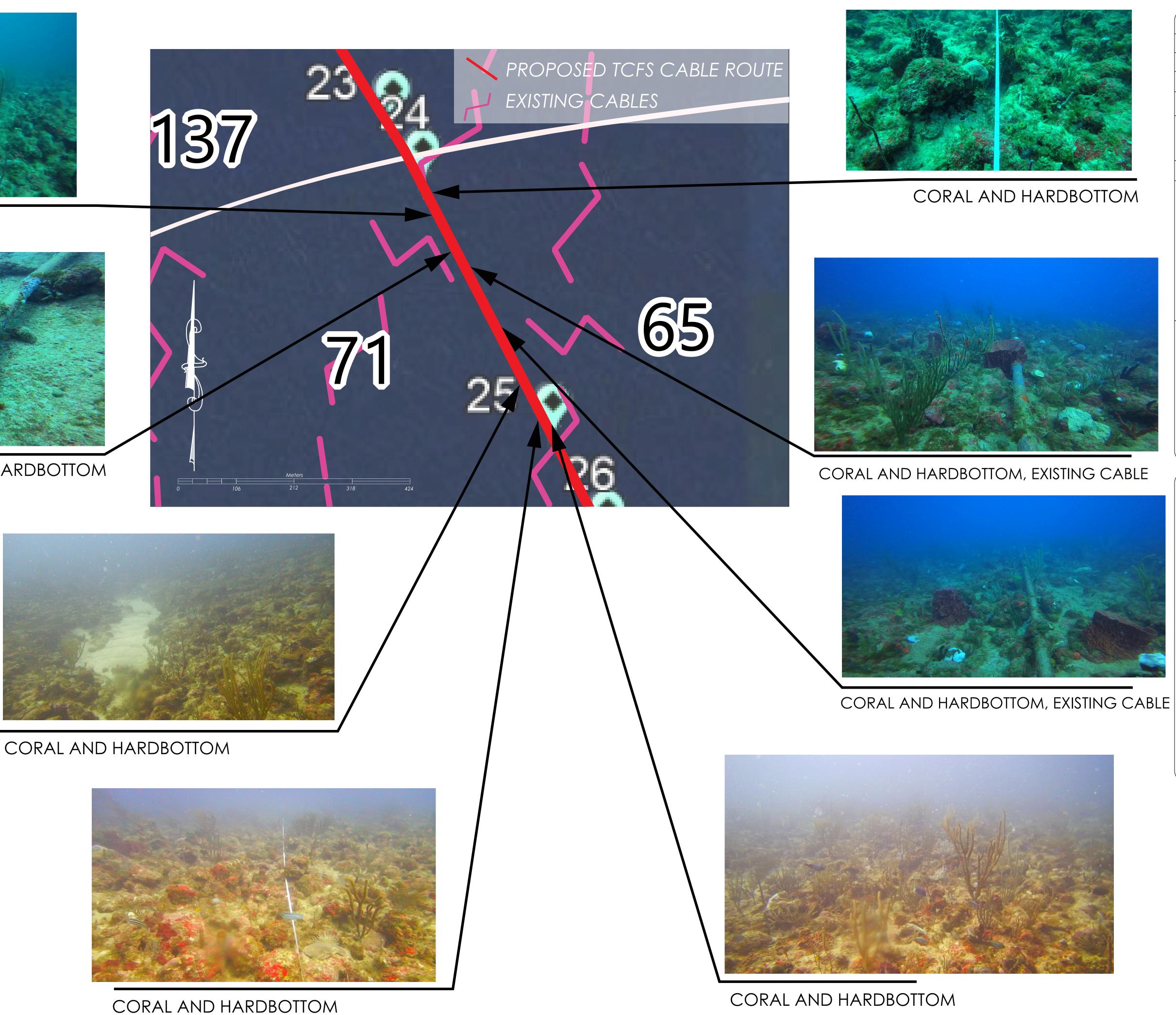


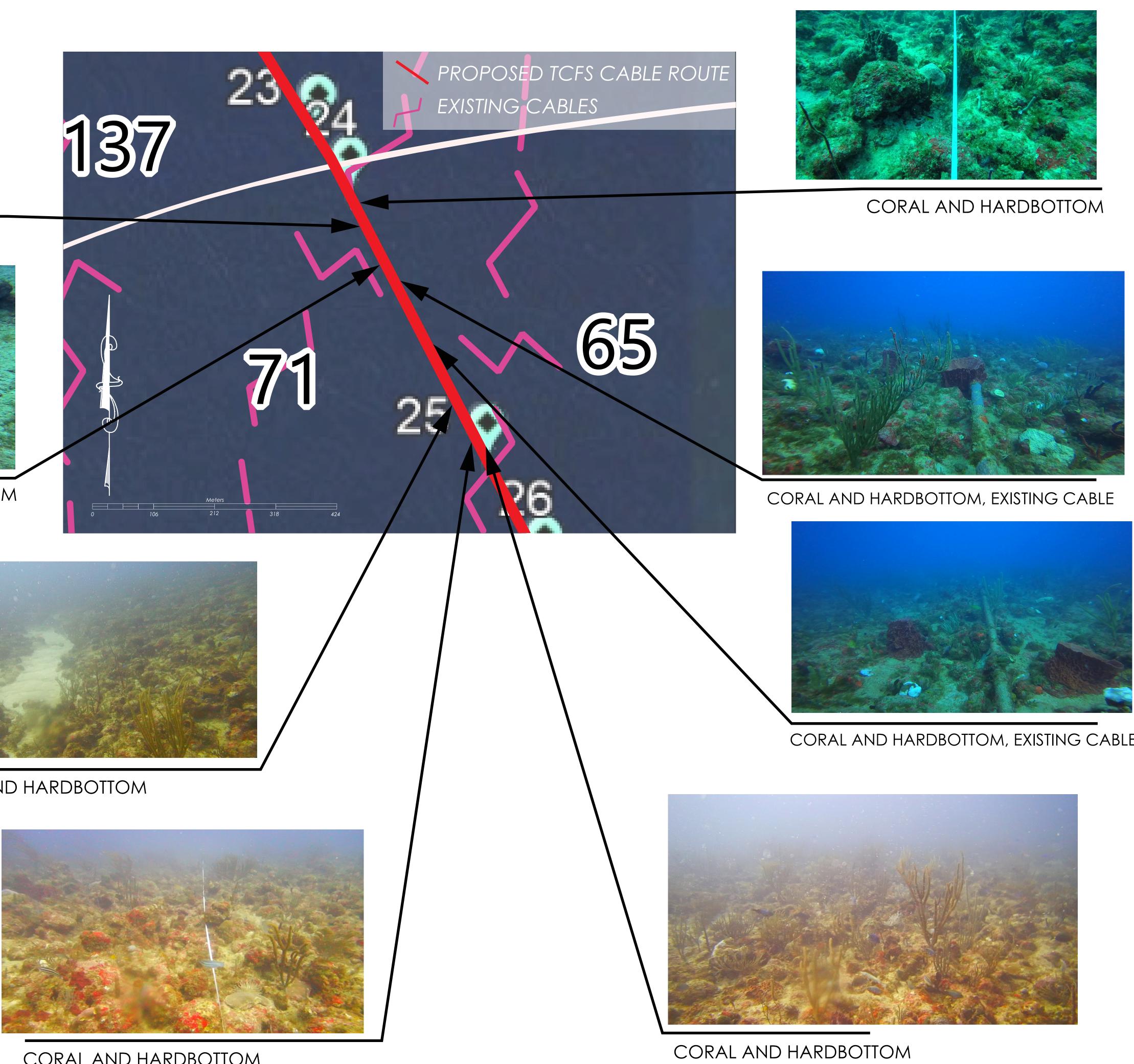
137

CORAL AND HARDBOTTOM



EXISTING CABLE, CORAL AND HARDBOTTOM





/	BY	DATE
DESIGNED	B. KEULARTS	12/18/2023
DRAWN	B. KEULARTS	12/18/2023
CHECKED		
REVISED		
PROJECT NO).	
2021	0923-03	
SCALE: AS	NOTED	
SCALE 1:3500 GCS WGS 19 Satellite Base Esri Commur US Virgin Islan Garmin, Fou	Yorld Mercator (Co 20 at Lat. 18°25.29 284 hity Maps Contribu nds GIS Division, E rsquare, SafeGrap ogies, Inc, METI/N), utors sri, HERE, oh,
CAB	USVI MMUNICA LE LANDIN PROJECT	







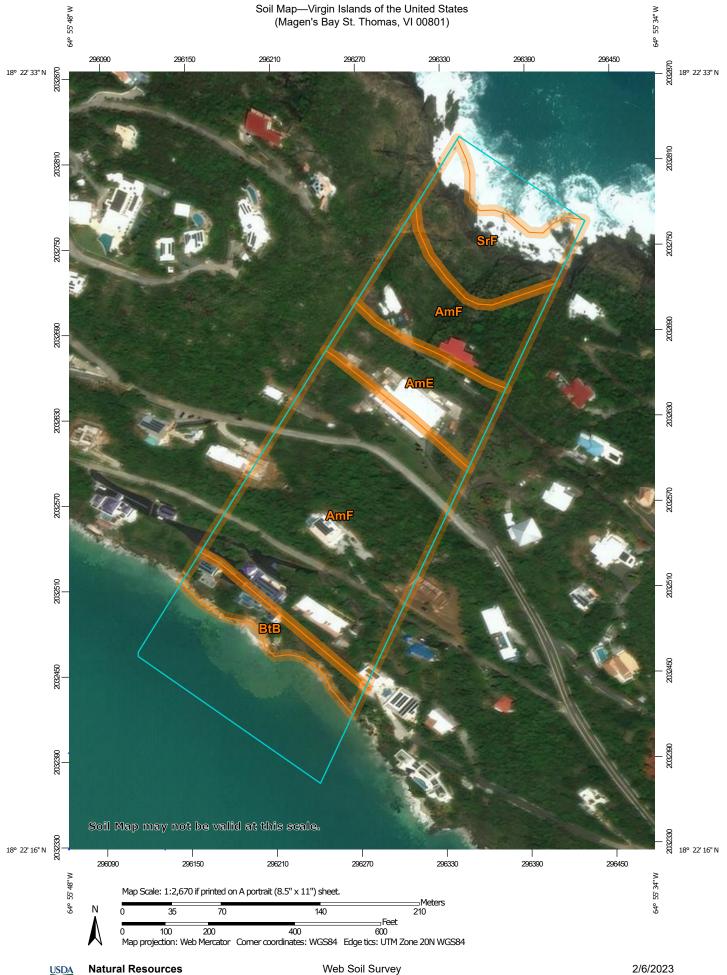
9139 CASTLE COAKLEY BAY 7, SUITE 1 CHRISTIANSTED, VI 00820

SHEET D-5

CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

REQUIRED MAPS (ZONING, PARCEL, FIRM, ETC.)



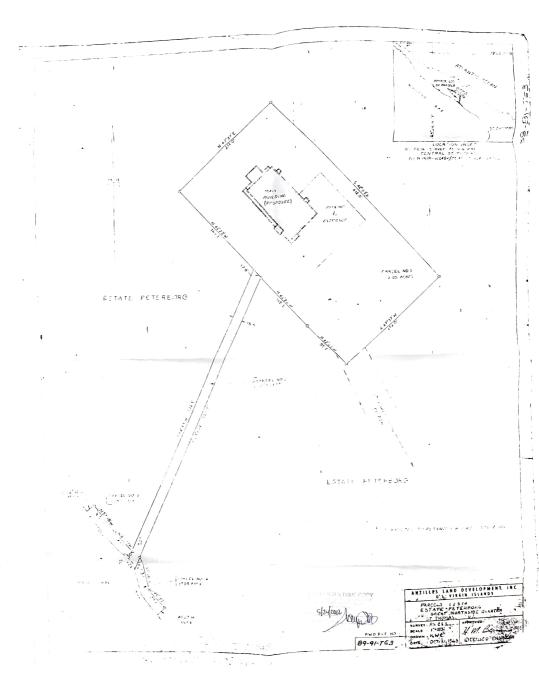
Web Soil Survey National Cooperative Soil Survey

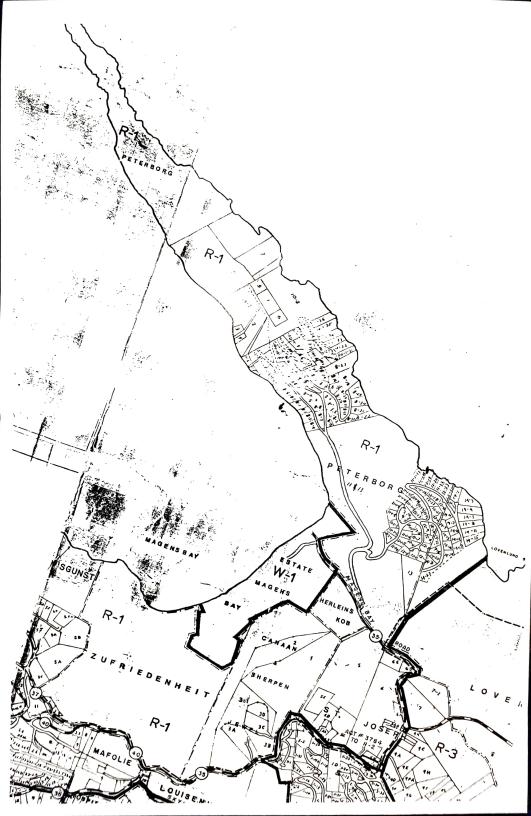
Area of Interest (AOI) Stony Spot 1:12,000. Soils Very Stony Spot Warning: Soil Map Soil Map Unit Polygons Wet Spot Enlargement of ma Soil Map Unit Lines Other Interplacement. The contrasting soils the scale. Soil Map Unit Points Special Line Features Special Line Features Blowout Water Features Please rely on the measurements. Borrow Pit Transportation Source of Map: No	
	Web Mercator (EPSG:3857) Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator serves direction and shape but distorts projection that preserves area, such as the onic projection, should be used if more s of distance or area are required. rated from the USDA-NRCS certified data a

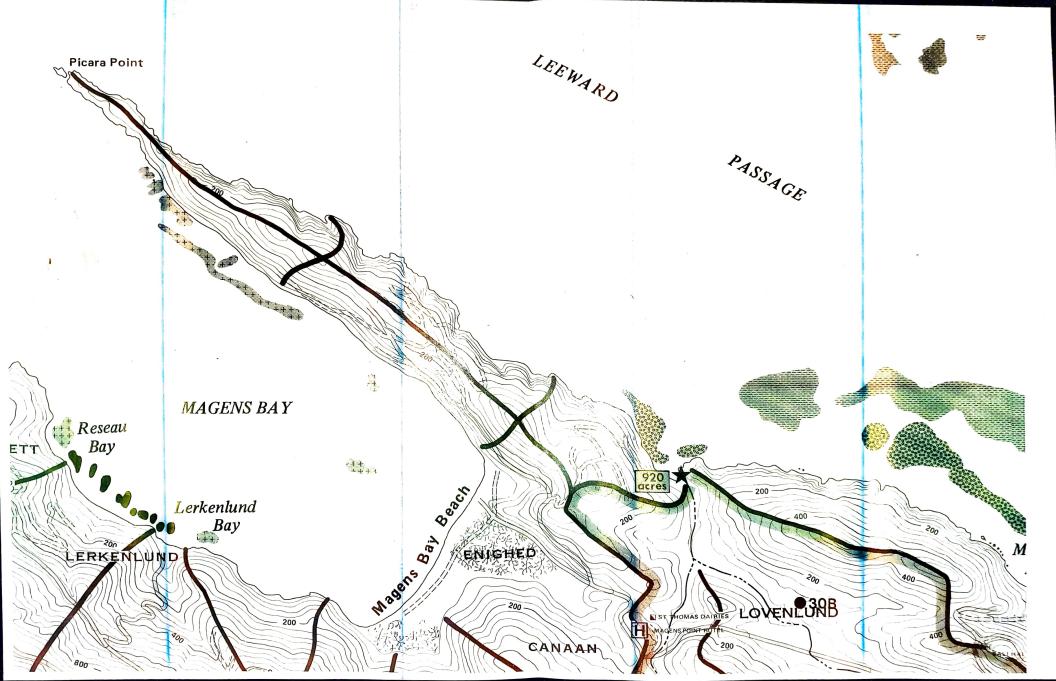


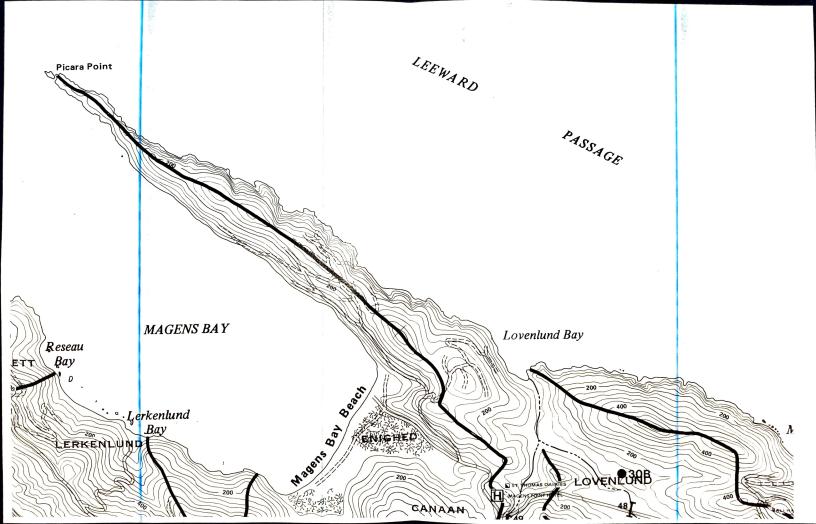
Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
AmE	Annaberg-Maho Bay complex, 20 to 40 percent slopes, extremely stony	1.4	10.2%
AmF	Annaberg-Maho Bay complex, 40 to 60 percent slopes, extremely stony	7.5	52.8%
BtB	Beaches, stony	0.8	5.6%
SrF	Southgate-Rock outcrop complex, 40 to 60 percent slopes	1.6	11.4%
Totals for Area of Interest		14.2	100.0%









NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations** (BFEs) and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of local tidal datum defined by the National Ocean Service (NOS) and determined by the Army Corps of Engineers (1995). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Puerto Rico / U.S. Virgin Islands State Plane FIPSZONE 5200. The horizontal datum was NAD 83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or State Plane zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood Elevations on this map are referenced to local tidal datum defined by the National Ocean Service (NOS) and determined by the Army Corps of Engineers (1995). These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding the calculation of local tidal datum, contact the Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville district, http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/. The Jacksonville District can be contacted at the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District 701 San Marco Boulevard Jacksonville, FL 32207-8175 Phone: 904-232-2234 or 1-800-291-9405

Elevation, description, and/or location information for bench marks shown on this map are located in the accompanying Flood Insurance Study Report.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was derived from multiple sources. For the three major U.S. Virgin Islands (St. Croix, St. John, and St. Thomas), digital orthophotography was provided by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District. These data were produced for use at a scale of 1:2,400 from photography dated February 6, 1994. For the small islands offshore of the three main islands, digital imagery was provided by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's Coastal Services Center. These data were produced at a scale of 1:48,000 from aerial photography dated 1999.

Based on updated topographic information, this map reflects more detailed and up-to-date stream channel configurations and floodplain delineations than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study Report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances tha differ from what is shown on this map. Also, the road to floodplain relationships for unrevised streams may differ from what is shown on previous maps.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map showing the layout of map panels for this jurisdiction.

Contact the FEMA Map Service Center at 1-800-358-9616 for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Service Center may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and its website at <u>http://www.msc.fema.gov</u>.

If you have questions about this map or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <u>http://www.fema.gov.</u>

COASTAL BARRIER LEGEND

11-16-1990 Coastal Barrier

FLOOD INSURANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION OR SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED STRUCTURES ON OR AFTER NOVEMBER 16, 1990, IN DESIGNATED COASTAL BARRIERS.

11-16-1991 Otherwise Protected Area

FLOOD INSURANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR STRUCTURES – NEWLY BUILT OR SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED ON OR AFTER NOVEMBER 16, 1991 -NOT USED IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH THE PURPOSE OF THE OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS.

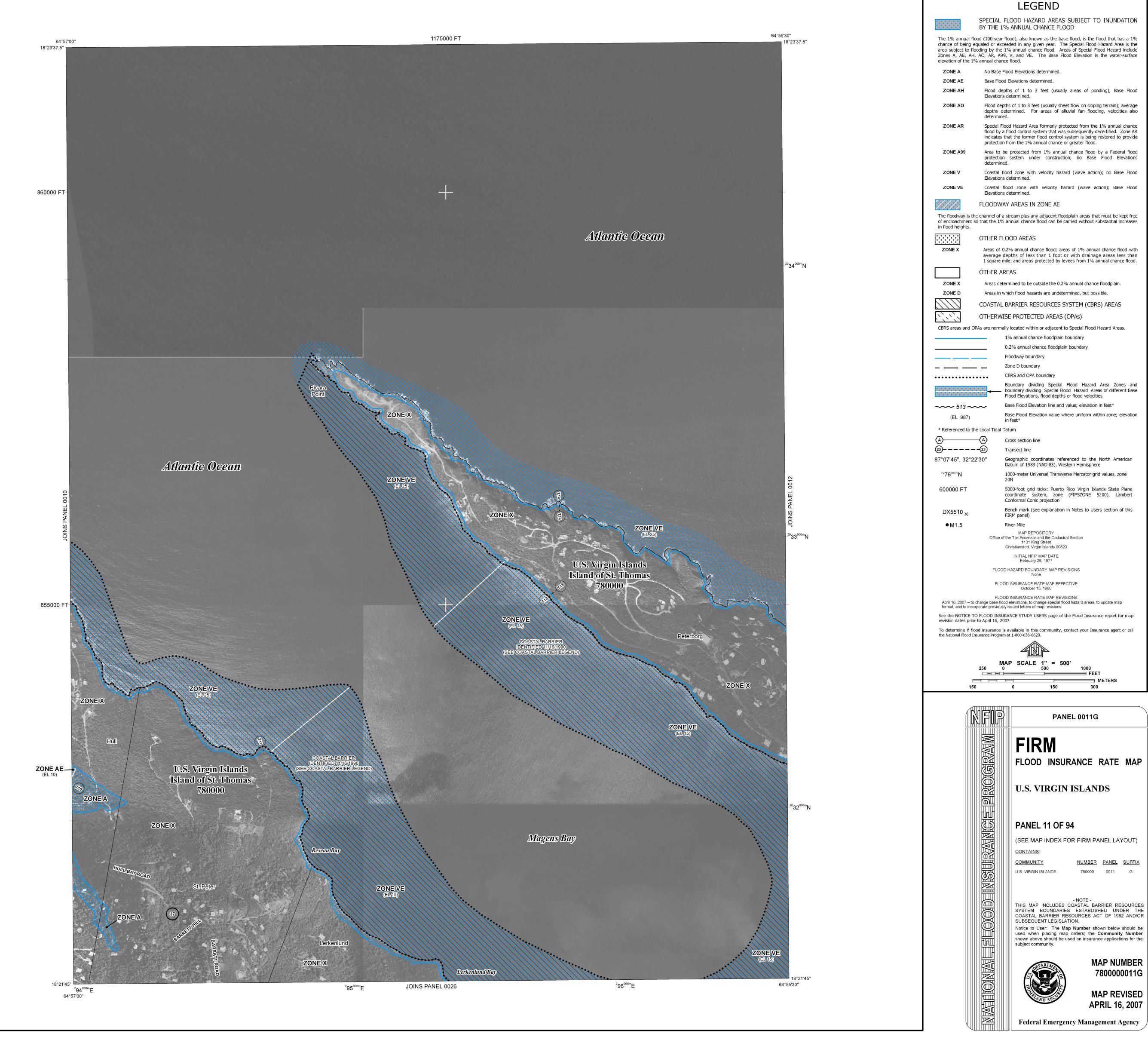
11-15-1993 Coastal Barrier

FLOOD INSURANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION OR SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVED STRUCTURES ON OR AFTER NOVEMBER 15, 1993, IN DESIGNATED COASTAL BARRIERS.

02-24-1997 Coastal Barrier

FLOOD INSURANCE NOT AVAILABLE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION OR SUBSTANTIALLY INPROVED STRUCTURES ON OR AFTER FEBRUARY 24, 1997, IN DESIGNATED COASTAL BARRIERS.

Comments or concerns regarding the Coastal Barrier Resources System or Otherwise Protected Areas should be directed to the Coastal Barrier Coordinator at the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; (404) 679-7106.



CZM PERMIT APPLICATION MAGEN'S BAY, ST. THOMAS USVI TRANS-CARIBBEAN FIBER SYSTEM CABLE LANDING PROJECT Applicant: TRANS AMERICAS FIBER US, LLC

December 20, 2023

QUALIFICATIONS AND BACKGROUND



EDUCATION & TRAINING

- B.S. Chemical Engineering, Leigh University
- Summer Chemical Engineering Technical Electives Program University of Dortumund Dortumund, Germany

CERTIFICATIONS

- NPDES Permit Writer's Training Certified
- NPDES Stormwater Permit Writer and Inspector Certified
- BEACH Sampler's Training
 Certified
- WOPPER/HAZMAT Training Certified - Expired
- Divemaster Certified
- EPA Certified Scientific Diver

SKILLS

.

Computer: ArcView GIS R Programming Bently CivilStorm Storm Water Management Model (SWMM) WinTR-55 Hydrology CorelCAD Microsoft Office

 Laboratory: General laboratory skills, familiarity with all common laboratory apparatus and more complicated tool functions (i.e. reading pH, titration, centrifuging, etc.), familiarity with calibration and other QA/QC methods for common industry testing.

Summary

With an education and degree in Chemical Engineering, Benjamin has 15 years of experience in the environmental engineering field covering major environmental disciplines and branches, such as Air, Water, Solid Waste and Coastal Zone management and has expertise in both technical and regulatory (federal and local) aspects of environmental engineering. Having worked in both public and private sector, as both field reconnaissance engineer, technical reviewer, project leads, program manager, and support staff, provides a very flexible skill-set as typically required in the Virgin Islands territory.

Relevant Experience

Tysam Tech, LLC

Environmental Engineer II

St. Croix, USVI December 2019-Present

Provides project and environmental site review as well as permit development and Environmental Assessment Review (EAR) development. Knowledge of both federal and local environmental regulation under CWA and CAA, used to advise clients and construct management plans for projects as well as day to day industrial and commercial operations. Storm water BMP design and hydrology & hydraulics report development, to address Low Impact Development (LID) requirements. Inspection of active sites, including construction, industrial and commercial to ensure operations are in line with environmental regulations. Project tasks performed include historic record review, site map creation and background environmental condition report development.

Major Projects:

- Limetree Bay Facility Emergency Response Plan Development
- Limetree Bay Facility Flare Exceedance monitoring, data review and reporting analysis
- Limetree Bay Facility Heaters and Process Boilers Energy Assessment analysis
- Diageo USVI Permit development for four (4) air pollution emitting units brought online in 2020
- Coastal Zone Management of \$20M upgrades to the Virgin Island's racetracks (2), including Emergency CZM and Rezoning Process, H&H Study Review & Site Inspections
- Coastal Zone Management of \$10M upgrades to the Virgin Island's Roads & Bridges through VIP/DPW VI ST ER STX(003): Storm Damage Repair to Roadways, Culverts, Embankments, Bridges, and Other Roadway Features on St. Croix, USVI
- Development of Concrete Batch Plant: EAR development and package submittal for flood, air storm water and building permits and site inspections.
- Updates to USVI refinery and terminal Integrated Contingency Plan: revisions and updates to regulations relating to RCRA, CERCLA, AST, HAZMAT, SPCC.

Virgin Islands Dept. of Planning & Natural Resources *Environmental Program Manager*

St. Croix, USVI

Environmental Program ManagerOctober 2015-December 2019Worked as Environmental Program Manager for all Water Pollution Control and CleanWater Act Programs, managing day to day program activities, grant management and renewal,
work plan commitment reporting and development, SOP and policy development, Environmental
Assessment Report review and project permit issuance, water quality sampling, as well as data
collection and management. Supportive roles include permit writing, Storm Water TPDES
inspections and reporting, field water sampling, regulation and code review and promulgation.

Benjamin Keularts

Project Engineer II



Benjamin Keularts Project Engineer II

Major Projects:

- Veteran's Drive (Route 30) Major Road Improvements Project, St. Thomas, USVI: EAR, CWA401/404 assessment Review, H&H study and Storm Water design review, site compliance inspections.
- Turpentine Run (Route 32) Bridge Approaches Project St. Thomas, USVI: EAR, CWA 401/404 assessment Review, H&H study and Storm Water design review, site compliance inspections.
- Henry E. Rohlsen Airport Apron Rehab Project, St. Croix, USVI: H&H study and Storm Water design review, and site compliance and installation inspections.
- Water and Power Authority Major 24" Water Line Upgrade Project, St. Croix USVI: H&H study and Storm Water design review, site compliance and installation inspections.
- Louise E. Brown Phase 1-3 VIHA Housing Projects, S t. Croix USVI: H&H study and Storm Water design review, site compliance and installation inspections.

Virgin Islands Dept. of Planning & Natural Resources *Environmental Engineer*

St. Croix, USVI October 2005-October 2015

Worked as Environmental Engineer with Water Pollution Control Program focusing on writing TPDES Permits, developing TPDES regulations, TPDES Permit evaluation and sampling inspections, developing TPDES Permit Writing SOPs, building GIS data related to the TPDES Program, survey and hydrology report assessment and inspection, Environmental Assessment Report review and development, EPA/DEP diving projects or investigations, and providing general engineering advice to other programs and divisions.



EDUCATION & TRAINING

- B.S. Environmental Engineering, University of Florida
- B.S. Applied Mathematics A.S Physics University of the Virgin Islands

CERTIFICATIONS

- Certified Engineer-In-Training
- Certified in Management of Change
- Certified Process Hazard Analysis Team Leader
- Certified ISO 9001:2015 Lead Auditor
- Diageo USVI 2017
 Sensory Panel
 Accreditation
- 40 Hour HAZWOPER Certified
- IMDG/CFR-49 Transportation of Hazmat Compliance Safety and Security Certified
- Candidate, Certified Energy Manager
- Candidate, Professional Engineering License

AWARDS

- Diageo NA Special Project Champion (Tysam Tech Award for efficient execution of special projects).
- 2016 Excellence in Safety Award (Team Award for Successful Behavioral Safety Program)
- 2015 Brilliant Execution Award (Team Award for contributing to the Environmental, Health, and Safety Team on I regulatory/corporate records audit with no major findings)

Summary

Challenge-seeker quantifiably launching and strengthening Environmental Programs. Focused on providing the Caribbean with environmental services that address the unique needs of island-based businesses and industrial facilities. Over 10 years of experience with solving complex environmental issues in the US Virgin Islands ranging from waste disposal to pollution discharge compliance.

Relevant Experience

Tysam Tech, LLC

Director of Environmental Services

St. Croix, USVI November 2017-Present

Directing all environmental projects for the Environmental Firm. Assisting businesses and government agencies with Environmental Applications, Environmental Permitting (Coastal Zone Management, Air Permit, NPDES/TPDES) and Water Resource Management (H&H Studies, and Water Use Optimization Plans), Waste Disposal, Environmental Compliance, Phase 1 and Phase II ESAs, and Energy Use Optimization.

Primary Duties:

- Manage project timelines and deliverables
- Liaise between local agencies such as DPNR and client
- Ensure all projects are commissioned in accordance with local regulations

Major Clients:

Retained to provide Environmental Program Management for the following industries in the Territory: Diageo USVI, Cruzan Rum, Limetree Bay Refinery and Terminal Facility, St. Croix Renaissance Group Industrial Park, Asphalt Plants (2), Concrete Batch Plant, VI Housing Authority, VI Housing and Finance Authority

Diageo USVI, Captain Morgan Plant *Risk Manager*

Risk Team Lead & Environmental Compliance Specialist Compliance Consultant via Pinnacle Services LLC

- St. Croix, USVI August 2017-March 2019 September 2012-April 2014 January 2011-September 2012
- Pioneered and sustained the Environmental Management Program in support of the opening of the new Captain Morgan North America plant; included Coastal Zone Management, Air Permit Development, TPDES (NPDES) Development and alignment with the USVI Multi Sector General Permit and necessary Environmental Assessments.
- Created strategies and managed projects resulting in a 30% improvement in water use efficiency, a decrease in water consumption, and a 28% energy efficiency improvement. Managed the site towards attaining the best water efficiency numbers in the region.
- Created Best in Class Contractor EHS Training Program per Diageo North America Region standards.
- Supervised 12 personnel in the EHSS divisions.

University of the Virgin Islands <i>Adjunct Professor of EHS Course & Process Equipment Course</i>	St. Croix, USVI December 2012-Present
Hovensa	St. Croix, USVI
Industrial Hygiene Assistant (Intern)	Summer 2008
Department of Energy	Richland , Washington
Nuclear Research Technician (Co-Op)	Summer 2007

Trinity Austrie Director of Environmental Services



EDUCATION & TRAINING

- Masters in Public Administration, University of the Virgin Islands (2020)
- B.S. Environmental Engineering, University of Florida (2016)
- B.S. Applied Mathematics, University of the Virgin Islands (2016)
- A.S. Physics, University of the Virgin Islands (2016)

CERTIFICATIONS

 Method 9 Certified Observer (2022)

KEY SKILLS

- Microsoft Office Suite
- Hazardous Waste
 Storage and
 Management
- Laboratory Management

AWARDS

- 1st Place Poster Presentation Winner for REU Tampa Interdisciplinary Environmental Research Symposium in Tampa, FL, (2015)
- 2nd Place Poster Presentation Winner at SAEOPP McNair/SSS Scholars Research Conference in Atlanta, GA, (2014)
- 2nd Place Poster Presentation Winner at UVI's Spring Science Symposium, St. Croix, USVI, (2012)

Jewel C. Cumberbatch Cornwall

Summary

Trained in Environmental Engineering and Public Administration to focus on engineering sustainable communities by improving the environment and the quality of life for others through land, water, air, waste and energy systems R&D and technologies.

Relevant Experience

Tysam Tech,

Environmental Engineer I

St. Croix, USVI 2022-Present , Compliance Assistance and Consulting,

Providing Tysam Tech Clients with Project Management, Compliance Assistance and Consulting, Project Design support, and other tasks to ensure compliance and/or progress in development project.

Primary Duties:

- Assist in providing project and environmental site review as well as permit development and Environmental Assessment Review (EAR) development.
- Review and understand federal and local environmental regulation under CWA and CAA, used to advise clients and construct management plans for projects as well as day to day industrial and commercial operations.
- Assist in inspection of active sites, including construction, industrial and commercial to ensure operations are in line with environmental regulations.
- Assist in project tasks to include historic record review, site map creation and background environmental condition report development.

University of South Florida

Civil and Environmental Engineering Department Environmental Consultant

- Work in collaboration with research group on NSF funded project called the Blue Green Action Platform (BlueGAP) which aims to create an interactive platform that links upstream and downstream communities with each other, and to resources and tools that improve how they manage nutrient pollution and ultimately improve public health and livelihoods.
- Develop a human-centered design prototype focusing on 3 diverse watersheds, Salt River Bay, Tampa Bay, and Mississippi River.
- Meet with various stakeholders along the watershed to understand how things are managed, what are needs etc. when it comes to nutrients.
- Participate in a structured program curriculum to focus on watersheds and histories of land tenure and land use, nitrogen pollution and health impacts, data collection and monitoring, using and visualizing data, current and better farming practices, improving soil health and reducing nitrogen runoff, and economic, social, and ecological benefits to improved nitrogen management practices.

American Society of Civil Engineers Infrastructure Initiatives Fellow

Research and assess publicly available data to draft various ASCE state report card chapters

- Coordinate research and writing support for ASCE members
- Develop a thorough working knowledge of ASCE infrastructure report card tone, content, and measurable outcomes.
- Technically review and provide feedback on ASCE state report card chapters

University of the Virgin Islands, College of Science & Mathematics *Part Time Faculty Professor – Introduction to Chemistry Lab*

St. Croix, VI 2017-2021

St. Croix, VI

2021-2022

• Teach students to be proficient in the following chemistry techniques in laboratory.

16

Tampa, FL 2021-Present

Project Engineer I



Jewel C. Cumberbatch Cornwall

- Investigate the uses and the limits of the various types of (I) laboratory balances and (II) volumetric glassware.
- Learn how to use hydrometer to obtain specific density.
- Learn gravimetric methods in analyses.
- Learn volumetric methods in analyses.
- Learn different analyses used to test water quality in drinking water.
- Observe the relationship between pressure and volume using Boyle's Law.
 - Learn how rates are affected by concentration.
 - Write permits for Title V, minor source, and synthetic minor facilities.

University of the Virgin Islands

College of Science & Mathematics / Campus Operations Laboratory Manager / Compliance Specialist

St. Croix, VI 2016-2021

Tampa, FL

Gainesville, FL

2014-2016

2016

- Manages the day-to-day activities of the CSM labs including maintaining science labs by organizing, cleaning and preparing laboratory experiments.
- Ensures safe laboratory conditions including safe and secure handling and storage of supplies and equipment, recommends, implements and maintains safety standards to comply with federal and local hazardous materials, health and safety, hazardous waste regulations and other applicable regulations.
- Initiates purchase requisitions and prepares cost estimates and justifications for purchases.
- Manages storage of and maintains an inventory of chemicals and equipment to include installation, calibration, preventative maintenance and repairs.
- Assists students in the use of lab equipment and facilities.
- Manages storage and disposal of waste streams (hazardous waste, medical waste, used oil, fluorescent lamps, and e-devices).
- Monitors Safe Drinking Water Act testing and analysis reports and manages local VIWMA and DPNR permits.

University of South Florida, Department of Anthropology Research Assistant

- Participated in an Ethnographic Overview and Assessment of Virgin Islands National Park Hassel Island for the National Park Service Virgin Islands National Park and Virgin Islands
- Coral Reef National Monument under a Cooperative Agreement with the South Florida/Caribbean Cooperative Ecosystem Studies Unit (CESU) and the University of South Florida under the direction of Dr. Antoinette T. Jackson.
- Collected ethnographic and ethnohistorical/archival data pertaining to the park and surrounding communities with a specific emphasis on Hassel Island and associated people and communities on St Thomas and St. John Islands.

University of Florida, College of Engineering Engineers Without Borders Bolivia International Team Member & Design Team Leader

- Improved the quality of life in the community of Aripalca, Bolivia by providing clean reliable water supply for crop irrigation to improve and sustain their agricultural practices.
- Organized with a team of 20 engineering students and mentors to design, fundraise and implement a gabion wall to protect a failing section of an irrigation system in Aripalca, Bolivia.
- Managed project budget of \$14,000, in-country logistics, project partner communication and fundraising efforts.
- Successfully implemented project with community support over 11 construction days in country during May 2015.

ACTIVITES

- St. Croix Hiking Association (2018 – Present)
- St. Croix Environmental Association, Board of Directors Secretary (2018 – 2019) & Treasurer (2017-2018)
- Rotary Club of St. Croix Treasurer (2020-Present) President, (2019-2020) & Vice President, (2018-2019)
- Member of National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE), University of Florida, (2014 – 2016)
- American Association of Blacks in Energy (AABE) University of Florida Chapter Treasurer (2014 – 2015)
- Member of National Society of Black Engineers (NSBE), University of the Virgin Islands (2013)
- Member of Mathematical Association of America, University of the Virgin Islands (2013)
- Member of Materials Science Research Society, University of the Virgin Islands (2012 – 2013)
- Emerging Caribbean Scientists HBCU-UP Scholar, University of the Virgin Islands, (2011 – 2013)
- Member of Nature's Environmental Role Models, St. Croix Central High School, 2009 – 2010

Project Engineer I



Jewel C. Cumberbatch Cornwall

Project Engineer I

University of Florida, College of Engineering *Research Assistant*

Gainesville, FL 2014-2016

- Assisted Dr. David Mazyck and doctoral student Regina Rodriguez to focus on formulating and characterizing specific surface functional groups of physically and chemically treated activated carbons to investigate these modifications in terms of their effects on mercury removal in wastewater.
- Conducted experiments on activated carbon for surface area, pore volume, elemental composition, ash content, pH, yield, and pore size distribution characterization.
- Presented work at the 20th Annual SAEOPP McNair/SSS Scholars Research Conference in Atlanta, GA and University of Maryland, Baltimore County (UMBC) McNair Research Conference in Baltimore, MA.
- This research was supported by the Ronald E. McNair Post Baccalaureate Program.

University of South Florida,

Civil and Environmental Engineering Department *Research Assistant*

Tampa, FL 2015

- Participated in the Summer Research Experience for Undergraduates (REU) Tampa Interdisciplinary Environmental Research (TIER) Program.
- Assisted Dr. Qiong Zhang and doctoral student Eunyoung Lee to understand the anaerobic codigestion kinetics of microalgae and waste activated sludge (WAS) for energy conversions and recovery that can be used for combined heat and power purposes.
- Conducted kinetic experiments of algae-WAS co-digestion to test chemical oxygen demand (COD), volatile solids (VS), total solids (TS), volatile suspended solids (VSS), total suspended solids (TSS), pH, alkalinity, total ammonia nitrogen (TAN) concentrations, volatile fatty acids (VFA) removal, and biogas/methane yield.
- Presented work at USF Research Symposium in Tampa, FL, the National Science Foundation (NSF) Research Symposium in Arlington, VA and the National Society of Black Engineers 42nd National Conference in Boston, MA.
- This research was funded by the National Science Foundation (NSF) (Grant number 1156905)

University of the Virgin Islands, College of Science and MathematicsSt. Thomas, VIBrookhaven National Laboratory,Upton, NYResearch Assistant2012-2013

- Participated in the Visiting Faculty Program (VFP) at the Center for Functional Nanomaterials.
- Assisted Dr. Kevin Yager and Dr. Wayne Archibald to identify optimal growth and transfer conditions that minimized the number of atomic scale defects and grain boundaries in graphene sheets to better understand how it can be used in nano-scale electronic devices.
- Synthesized monolayer, bilayer, and multilayer graphene grown by chemical vapor deposition on copper substrates.
- Presented work at BNL Research Symposium and UVI's Spring, Summer, and Fall Science Symposiums in St. Thomas and St. Croix, USVI.
- Participated at the Materials Science Research (MRS) Conference in Boston, MA.
- This research was supported and funded by the Department of Energy (DOE), NSF (Grant Number 1238839) and UVI Emerging Caribbean Scientists (ECS) Program.

University of the Virgin Islands, College of Science and MathematicsSt. Croix, VIResearch Assistant2011-2012

• Participated in the Emerging Caribbean Scientist Summer Undergraduate Research Experience (SURE).



Jewel C. Cumberbatch Cornwall

Project Engineer I

- Assisted Dr. Bernard F. Castillo to better understand terrestrial/aquatic carbon and nutrient influxes to implement land management practices and produce methods to protect marine ecosystems.
- Quantified particulate organic material and erosion rates from natural and anthropogenic sources in small subtropical watersheds in the east end of St. Croix.
- Presented work at UVI Summer and Fall Research Symposiums in St. Thomas and St. Croix, USVI and Emerging Researchers National (ERN) Conference in STEM in Atlanta, GA.
- Acknowledged in article publication "Quantification and modeling of foot trail surface erosion in a dry sub-tropical setting" by Carlos E. Ramos-Scharrón, Kynoch Reale-Munroe, and Scott C. Atkinson.
- This research was funded by the United States Geological Survey (USGS) through the Water Resources Research Institute (WRRI) at UVI (Project Number 2010VI170B) and NSF (Grant Number HRD-0506096)

Henry E. Tonnemacher, Environmental Biologist (1974), continuously licensed to do business by the

Government of the Virgin Islands (via yearly renewals) since 1983; Marine consulting and contracting specializing in Benthic Surveys, Environmental Assessments and Monitoring, Scientific Research, Coral Reef Reconstruction & Restoration; USCG licensed 100 ton Master (Captain) with sailing addendum continuously since 1978; Certified as a: NAUI SCUBA diver in 1969, PADI Research Diving Instructor in 1977, NAUI Cave Diver in 1983, TDI NITROX Diver in 2003 and TDI Prism Topaz Closed Circuit Rebreather (CCR) Diver in 2017, contact Henry via **Cell # 340-725-5499** or email to <u>go7seas@gmail.com</u>

One project selected from each year and completed for various clients 1987–2021, listed below as:

YEAR - Project Title, brief project description - project location (client)

2021 – Coral Relocation Consultant and Diving Vessel Captain, removal, relocation and monitoring of over 250 coral colonies from the National Park Service Christiansted Bulkhead to permanent reef locations or staging areas – Christiansted Harbor, St. Croix, USVI (Tetra Tech, Inc., 5 year contract 2020-2025)

2020 – Permit Approval Plans for the US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE), the USVI Coastal Zone Management (CZM) & the USVI Dept. of Planning and Natural Resources (DPNR) including a new Project Coral Relocation Plan, update the 2018 aquatic habitat surveys (see 2018 below) at seven Aids to Navigation (ATON), for US Coast Guard (USCG) Project No. 4070992 to demolish & replace channel lights 7, 9, 10, 11, 13 & Daybeacon 16 in Christiansted Harbor and Coakley Bay Light 1, submit reports and plans to Environmental Science Associates (ESA) – St. Croix, USVI (ESA for Appledore Marine Engineering, LLC contracted by the USCG)

2019 – Recovery and Maintenance of the National Park Service (NPS) Acoustic Receiver Equipment, Captain the NPS R/V "Osprey" for live boat diving operations with NPS SCUBA divers to assist with the recovery, maintenance and replacement of the equipment which recorded the location of the many acoustically tagged marine animals such as sharks, fish, lobster, conch, etc. (see also 2008), Buck Island Reef National Monument out to the tip of Lang Bank, St. Croix (NPS)

2018 – New Biological Surveys Surrounding Seven US Coast Guard (USCG) Aids to Navigation (ATONs), Consultant and Vessel Captain to update the 2012 Seven Seas Ltd. Submerged Marine Resource Proposals Report for USCG PROJECT NO. 4070992 prior to the proposed demolition & replacement of seven USCG channel markers – Christiansted Harbor & Coakley Bay, St. Croix, USVI (Tetra Tech Inc.)

2017-19 – Captain of the 63' Catamaran "Jolly Mon", the USCG Licensed Master (captain) of this 49 passenger sailing vessel (originally named "Tsje Tsja" designed and built in St. Maarten), full/half day charters and sunset sails from Frederiksted, St. Croix with activities that included snorkeling, paddle boarding, etc., safely secured/undamaged during hurricanes Irma and Maria - St. Croix, USVI and Puerto Rico (Lyric Sails)

2016 – Habitat Surveys of the South Shore Industrial Complex – Designed, collected and submitted surveys of the seafloor coral, seagrass and sediments including the current environmental conditions to characterize over 4,600 acres of submerged land - HOVENSA Oil Refinery Harbor and the former Alcoa Aluminum Plant Harbor (Industrial Economics Inc. for the Environmental Response Trust for Hovensa and the USVI DPNR)

2015 – Pilot Port Sampling Project, Document the size, weight, species, number and method of fish and lobster catches of fishers at various landings over a three month period – St. Thomas & St. Croix, USVI (MER Consultants, DPNR, Atlantic Coastal Cooperative Statistics Program and the NOVA Southeast Fisheries Science Center)

2014 – Commercial Diving and Vessel Captaining Projects, Serving as the vessel captain, diving supervisor and/or commercial diver (complying with OSHA and USCG Commercial Diving Regulations) doing underwater inspections for certifications by Lloyds of London, ABS, DNV, USCG etc. and/or repairs of oil tankers, interisland ferries, barges and other various large vessels, also doing scientific research, coral reef surveys etc. – Numerous Caribbean Islands (Cruzan Maritime Services, LLC and The National Park Service)

2013 – Water Quality Monitoring, One full year of extensive field water quality data collection using a YSI multi-probe sonde and other equipment to determine the best location of an intake for a marine laboratory seawater system at the proposed Salt River Bay Marine Research and Education Center (MREC) - St. Croix, USVI (CoastWorks for University of North Carolina, Wilmington and DOI & the US NPS)

2012 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys of the South Shore Industrial Complex, Collect sediment samples and perform biological surveys to support the environmental damage claims made by the Government of the Virgin Islands against HOVENSA and Lockheed Martin, et al. –, St. Croix, USVI (Law Offices of John K. Dema, P.C.)

2011 – Commercial Fish Trap Catch Surveys, Newly built fish traps were baited, set and collected at 638 locations by various commercial fishers to produce a large data base of fish catches to help set annual catch limits for various commercial fish species – St. Croix, USVI (NOAA, National Marine Fishery Service, SE & Fisheries Science Center)

2010 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys and Installation of the St. Croix East End Marine Park (EEMP) Boundary Marker Buoys, locate and document benthic habitats to eliminate environmental impacts, assemble and install at the designated sites the USCG approved buoys and anchoring systems - St. Croix, USVI (The Nature Conservancy and the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources)

2009 - **Reef Reconstruction & Restoration**, oil tanker and vessel groundings caused extensive coral reef damage at two locations, served as environmental consultant, commercial diver and vessel captain - Buccaneer Reef and Long Point Reef, St. Croix, USVI (Vessel Owners & Insurers via Jimenez, Graffam & Lausell, Attorneys at Law, and Polaris Applied Sciences)

2008 – Shark Acoustic Tagging, Surgically implanting electronic transmitters in sharks to record their location and movements in and around the monument, served as vessel captain, implant assistant and consultant - Buck Island Reef National Monument, St. Croix (National Park Service)

2007 - **Aquatic Habitat Surveys & Mitigation Proposals**, environmental biologist, diver and vessel captain to produce a complete species list and benthic map of habitats adjacent to 400 meters of shoreline for the proposed Amalago Bay Marina and Resort development - Estate William & Punch, Frederiksted, St., Croix, V.I. (Island Resources Foundation for McComb Engineering & the Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation)

2006 – Five Years of Sampling the Sahara Dust Air Masses from Air and Seawater to Document their Microbes and Contaminants, Collecting seawater samples in vials and collect dust samples by vacuuming air through fine filters for laboratory analysis – East End, St. Croix, V.I. (Texas A&M University and the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)

2005 - Elkhorn Coral Study of Bleaching, Disease and Population Densities, long term photographic and data collection, vessel captain and scientific diver - Buck Island Reef National Monument, St. Croix (Dept. of the Interior / National Park Service)

2004 - **Marine Habitat Surveys**, Benthic surveys off shore of two proposed beachfront resort and community developments to produce baseline habitat maps of all flora and fauna to species level - Frenchman's Bay and Nazareth Bay, St. Thomas (Dr. Dennis Hubbard, Oberlin College, for McComb Engineering)

2003 - Water Quality Monitoring for the Wetlands and Riparian Areas Inventory, Extensive data collection using Hydrolab multiprobe sondes and water bottle sample collections for laboratory analysis - St. Thomas, St. John and St. Croix, USVI (Island Resources Foundation for the V.I. Dept. of Planning and Natural Resources)

2002 – Marine Benthic Habitat Surveys at an Industrial Ocean Outfall (6th year), baseline surveys to species level of all marine life for possible impacts of effluent from manufacturing facilities - Freeport, Grand Bahama (V.I. Marine Advisors for Ramboll/Environ)

2001 - **Environmental Monitoring During New Dock Construction**, environmental biologist and vessel captain to record water quality data using a Hydrolab multi-probe sonde, collect water samples for laboratory analysis - HOVIC Oil Refinery, St. Croix, V.I. (Hess Oil Virgin Islands Corporation)

2000 - Marine Benthic Habitat Surveys for a Proposed Subsea Fiber-optic Cable Network, vessel captain, environmental biologist & scientific diver for baseline benthic surveys to determine possible environmental impacts of submarine cable installation - U.S. Virgin Islands (V.I. Marine Advisors for Innovative Communications Corp.)

1999 – **Coral Reef Surveys of Easter Island (Isla de Pascua)**, follow-up visual, video and photographic surveys documenting the coral reefs and their inhabitants to determine potential impacts of increased Island tourism - Isla de Pascua, Chile (The Science Museum of Long Island, The Explorer's Club, the U. S. National Park Service)

1998 - **Marine Life Surveys of Borneo's Offshore Islands**, photographing the coral reefs and their associated fish and other species to promote SCUBA diving tourism around the islands of Sipadan, Mabul, Kapalai and other islands - Sabah, Malaysia (Malaysia Tourism Promotion Board)

1997 – Marine Benthic Habitat Surveys and Monitoring of an AT&T Submarine Cable Lay, scientific diver and vessel captain to document the environmental damage caused by the spilled bentonite drilling mud during a directed subterranean drilling project, – Frederiksted, St. Croix (VI Marine Advisors, USVI Government)

1996 - **Underwater Coring and Drilling Studies**, scientific diver and 40' vessel captain to investigate and document potential offshore sand mining areas for concrete production using a vibra-core system to collect sediment core samples - Anguilla, BWI and St. Croix, VI (VI Marine Advisors for the British Overseas Development Office and NOAA)

1995 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys, Mapping and Water Quality Monitoring of Cenotes (underwater caves), baseline surveys to determine potential impacts of tourism development in these unique and fragile marine and fresh water environments - Cozumel, Mexico (Island Caves Research Center for the Mexican Government)

1994 - **Construction of an Artificial Reef for Beach Restoration**, restore to historical conditions the sandy beach and it's adjacent coral reef via the placement of one hundred 8,000 lb. rocks to replace the natural coral reef destroyed by previous dredging operations - Sugar Bay, St. Thomas, USVI (VI Marine Advisors for Lennar Partners, Inc.)

1993 - **Marine Life Surveys of the Remote Coral Reefs of the Sulu Sea**, photo-document various and unusual oceanic and benthic marine life reported to be at some of the most remote and least visited islands and reefs of the Sulu Sea - Philippines (7 Seas Ltd.)

1991 & 1992 - **Benthic Habitat Surveys and Environmental Monitoring (see also 1988)**, Baseline and regular benthic surveys including water quality analysis to assess potential dredging impacts before and during the new Schooner Channel dredging project - St. Croix, USVI (V.I. Port Authority)

1990 - **Post Hurricane Marine Habitat Surveys,** video documentation of environmental damage caused by hurricane Hugo to the south shore sewage treatment plant offshore outfall pipe and to the Buck Island Reef National Monument south forereef, St. Croix, USVI (V.I. Dept. of Public Works and The National Park Service)

1989 - **Marine Habitat Surveys and Environmental Monitoring (see also 1987),** photographic data collection and laboratory water quality analysis to determine possible pre-construction impacts and environmental monitoring during construction of a new docking facility - Gordon A. Finch Molasses Pier, St. Croix, USVI (Island Resources Foundation)

1988 - Marine Archaeological Survey of Christiansted Harbor, baseline benthic survey using side scan sonar to locate potential cultural resources (shipwrecks, etc.) prior to the schooner channel dredging project - St. Croix, USVI (Island Resources Foundation)

1987 - Marine Archaeological Survey of Limetree Bay (see also 1988) prior to new dock construction (see 1989) - St. Croix (Island Resources Foundation)

1978-89 - Owner and Captain of the 40' trimaran "Romany Road", sailing, SCUBA diving and video production charters in the US and British Virgin Islands (Self Employed).

Employment Experience and Education:

1986 – Present: Seven Seas Ltd., Essentially a change of business name from "Diving Unlimited" to "Seven Seas Ltd." to reflect the broader range of locations and services offered.

1983-86: Diving Unlimited, Founder/Owner/Operator, Commercial and Scientific diving services, vessel captaining services.

1981-83: West Indies Laboratory (WIL) of Fairleigh Dickinson University (FDU), Instructor for the college credited semester long course "Advanced Diving for Scientific Studies", NAUI & PADI SCUBA Instructor and NAUI SCUBA Instructor Course Director, Captain of the R/V "Sarima", care and maintenance of all boats and SCUBA equipment (see also 1977-80 below).

1980-81: **Cay Divers**, Start-Up Consultant, Manager, Captain, NAUI and PADI SCUBA Instructor for a new full-service SCUBA diving shop and training facility at Hotel on the Cay on Protestant Cay, Christiansted Harbor; captain of the 40' custom diving and snorkeling vessel "Cay Diver", NPS certified Buck Island National Monument SCUBA diving and snorkeling tours.

1977-80: WIL of FDU (see also **1981-83 above**), Facility Diving Supervisor, NOAA Hydrolab Underwater Habitat (NULS-1) Diving Coordinator, Air Saturation Diver (NOAA Aquanaut), Research Diving Instructor and Captain of various WIL & NOAA vessels, U.S. Dept. of Commerce Recompression Chamber Operator (1978).

1975-77: Underwater Research Center, Manager, Boat Captain and SCUBA Instructor of a complete marine center with a main shop and four additional staffed hotel outlets in St. Maarten, Netherlands Antilles and St. Martin, French West Indies, Developer/Instructor for secondary school Oceanography Summer Course.

1974-75: **Carriacou Marine School of the Canadian Junior College**, Develop and teach semester and summer courses in Environmental Biology and Oceanography in Carriacou, Grenada, West Indies, Certified as a Grade 13 Instructor by the Canadian Ministry of Education.

1972-74: **California State University, Sacramento (**formerly Sacramento State College), full time student with summer jobs teaching Oceanography and Marine Biology (see 1971-73 below), graduated with a BA degree in Environmental Biology with Minors in Math and Chemistry.

1971-73: **Summer Camp Afloat (aka the US Intercostal Marine Squadron)** Teach Oceanography and Marine Biology Courses, guide SCUBA dives in **1973** at Palm Beach, Florida, in **1972** at West End, Grand Bahama, and in **1971** at Spanish Wells, Bahamas.

Wav vo

Henry E. Tonnemacher, Environmental Biologist (1974) – Founder, Owner and Operator of Video Seven Seas Ltd., marine consulting and contracting continuously licensed since 1986 and specializing in: Aquatic Habitat Surveys, Environmental Monitoring, Scientific Research and Coral Reef Reconstruction and Restoration; U.S.C.G. licensed 100-ton Master (Captain) for power and sailing vessels continuously since 1978; Certified as a: PADI Research Diving Instructor 1977, NAUI Cave Diver 1983, NAUI/PSI SCUBA Cylinder Inspector 1987, NAUI Instructor Trainer 1989, TDI NITROX Diver 2003 and TDI Prism Topaz Closed Circuit Rebreather (CCR) Diver 2017; Contact information: Cell # 340-725-5499, mail: 4031 Little Princess, Christiansted, VI 00820-4227, email: go7seas@gmail.com

One Seven Seas Ltd. Project selected from each year 1987 to 2020 with information summarized by:

Year Completed – Project Title, Brief Project Description – Project Location (Client)

2020 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys, Document the current environmental conditions at seven USCG aids to navigation (ATONs) being the Christiansted Harbor & Coakley Channel Navigation Lights for the US Army Corp of Engineer Permit, CZM & DPNR Permits and a Coral Relocation Plan, submit coral relocation/permitting plan reports to ESA – St. Croix, USVI (Environmental Science Associates (ESA) for Appledore Marine Engineering, LLC)

2019 – Acoustic Receiver Equipment Recovery and Maintenance, Captain of the NPS Research Vessel "Osprey" for live boat diving operations with certified National Park Service SCUBA divers, assist with: receiver equipment recovery, data downloads and maintenance of all associated research equipment – Buck Island Reef National Monument out to the tip of Lang Bank, St. Croix, USVI (US National Park Service, Southeast Region)

2018 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys, Consultant and Vessel Captain to update the 2012 Seven Seas Ltd. report titled A Marine Resource Survey Around 5 Channel Lights prepared for Appledore Marine Engineering, Inc. to document any endangered species and any remediation that may be required to demolish and replace of seven aids to navigation (ATONs) – Christiansted Harbor & Coakley Bay, St. Croix, USVI (Tetra Tech Inc. for the USGS)

2017 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys, Submit a report with video and photo documentation describing three different benthic communities to determine the best location for a large floating platform in 5'-6' deep water, and including a path over the beach for an amphibious RIB, with the least environmental impact to receive permits from the US-ACOE, VI-DPNR and VI-CZM – Coakley Bay, St. Croix (CariTech Group, LLC)

2016 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys of the South Shore Industrial Complex – Designed & submitted a survey of the coral, seagrass and sediments assessing the current condition of the marine environment consisting of over 4,600 acres (Industrial Economics, Inc. for The Hovensa Environmental Response Trust on behalf of The Department of Planning and Natural Resources, Government of the United States Virgin Islands)

2015 – Pilot Port Sampling Project, Project Manager for the Staffing, Implementation and Oversight of the program on St. Croix and funds manager for St. Thomas to document the size, weight, species, number and method of capture for fish and lobster catches of fishers at various landing sites to help establish NOAA species catch limits – St. Thomas & St. Croix (MER Consultants for DPNR and NOAA's Southeast Fisheries Science Center)

2014 – Commercial Diving and Vessel Captaining, Serving as a vessel captain, diving supervisor and/or commercial diver for numerous underwater projects including large ship inspections for ABS/Lloyds/DNV/Insurance certifications, repairs, propeller polishing and hull cleaning; various underwater scientific research projects – Numerous Caribbean Islands (Cruzan Maritime Services, LLC and The National Park Service)

2013 – **Water Quality Study**, A full year of extensive water quality field data collection using a YSI multi-probe sonde and other equipment to determine the best location for a seawater system intake for the proposed Salt River Bay Marine Research and Education Center (MREC) overlooking the Salt River Bay National Historical Park and Ecological Preserve - St. Croix, USVI (CoastWorks for UNCW, DOI & NPS)

2012 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys, Collect sediment samples and perform biological surveys near the HOVENSA refinery to evaluate the exposure of natural resources to contaminants by collecting and chemically analyzing sediments and to observe potential impacts to biological communities. – St. Croix, USVI (Law Offices of John K. Dema, P.C. for Stratus Consulting, Inc. & Vicente & Associates Inc.)

2011 – Pilot Cooperative Fishery Independent Survey Project, 40 new fish traps were designed, constructed and baited identically to eliminate bias then set and collected at 638 locations by commercial fishers along with scientific staff to photograph and measure all catches to assist NOAA in setting annual catch limits for commercial fish species – St. Croix, USVI (MER Consultants, NOAA, NMFS-SE & Fisheries Science Center)

2010 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys and Installation of the STX EEMP Boundary Marker Buoys, Select and document benthic habitats to eliminate environmental impact then design, assemble and install the USCG approved buoys with their tackle, chain, line and moorings- East End Marine Park (EEMP), St. Croix, USVI (The Nature Conservancy and the Virgin Islands Department of Planning and Natural Resources)

2009 - **Reef Reconstruction & Restoration After Ship Groundings**, The 115m long Sichem Amethyst and a sport boat ran aground causing extensive reef damage which was mitigated by reattaching over 650 live coral colonies and fragments and stabilizing over 1,000 dislodged limestone fragments - Buccaneer Reef and Long Point Reef, St. Croix, USVI (Jimenez, Graffam & Lausell, Attorneys at Law, and Polaris Applied Sciences)

2008 – Shark Acoustic Tagging, Capturing and surgically implanting small acoustic tags into sharks body cavities to document their growth and track their movements in and around the Buck Island Reef National Monument - St. Croix, USVI (National Park Service)

2007 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys with Mitigation Proposals, Document the varied marine habitat locations and associated species data with videos and photos and report mitigation recommendations for the proposed Amalago Bay Marina and Resort development - Estate William & Punch, Frederiksted, St. Croix, USVI (Island Resources Foundation for McComb Engineering & the Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation)

2006 – Sampling of African/Sahara Dust Air Masses in Air and Seawater for Microbes and Contaminants, A five year project collecting sea water samples via a specially designed teflon based collector and obtaining dust samples from air by vacuuming known air volumes through filters; both of which were stabilized and sent off-island for laboratory analysis – East End, St. Croix, V.I. (Texas A&M University and the U.S. Geological Survey)

2005 - Elkhorn Coral Study of Bleaching, Disease and Population Densities, long term photo and data collection project done before, during and after the first *A. palmata* (elkhorn coral) bleaching event ever recorded - Buck Island Reef National Monument, St. Croix (National Park Service)

2004 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys, Benthic surveys off shore of two proposed beachfront resort and community developments to produce baseline habitat and species maps - Frenchman's Bay and Nazareth Bay, St. Thomas (Dr. Dennis Hubbard, Oberlin College, for McComb Engineering)

2003 - Water Quality Monitoring for the Wetlands and Riparian Areas Inventory, Extensive data collection and analysis using Hydrolab multiprobe sondes and water sample collections for laboratory analysis to assess the health of these endangered environments on the islands of St. Croix, St. John and St. Thomas- U.S. Virgin Islands (Island Resources Foundation for the V.I. Dept. of Planning and Natural Resources)

2002 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys at an Ocean Outfall (6th year), Complete benthic surveys to species level to anticipate and document any possible impacts of process water effluent from manufacturing plants outfall pipe - Freeport, Grand Bahama (V.I. Marine Advisors for Ramboll Environ)

2001 - Environmental Monitoring During New Dock Construction, Collect data from a multi-probe sonde, secchi disc and water samples sent for laboratory analysis to prevent potential water quality degradation from piling driving, etc. - St. Croix, V.I. (Hess Oil Virgin Islands Corporation)

2000 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys for a Proposed Subsea Fiber-optic Cable Network, Benthic surveys to determine the possible impacts of seafloor cable laying operations from deep sea to land - U.S. Virgin Islands (V.I. Marine Advisors for Innovative Communications Corp.)

1999 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys of Easter Island, A follow-up visual, video and photographic survey documenting the island's coral reefs and their inhabitants to determine the potential impacts of increased tourism and establish limits to visitor numbers - Easter Island (The Science Museum of Long Island / The Explorer's Club / U. S. National Park Service)

1998 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys of Some Malaysian Offshore Islands, Photograph local marine flora and fauna for the promotion of SCUBA diving around the islands of Sipadan, Mabul, Kapalai and others - Sabah, Borneo, Malaysia (Malaysia Tourism Promotion Board)

1997 – Aquatic Habitat Surveys and Monitoring of an AT&T Submarine Cable Lay, Document the associated environmental damage of spilled drilling mud and other impacts during a directed subterranean drilling project – Frederiksted, St. Croix (VI Marine Advisors / V.I. Government)

1996 - Underwater Coring and Drilling Studies, Investigate possible offshore mining areas for construction sand via analyzing core samples collected deep into the substrate- Anguilla and St. Croix (VI Marine Advisors for the British Overseas Development Office and NOAA)

1995 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys, Mapping and Water Quality Monitoring of Cenotes and Underwater Caves, Collect baseline data to determine the possible impacts of tourism development from increased human traffic and environmental alterations in these understudied, fragile and archeological significant aquatic environments - Cozumel, Mexico (Island Caves Research Center for the Government of Mexico)

1994 - Construction and Environmental Monitoring of a 100 Unit Offshore Artificial Reef with Associated Beach Restoration, Restore to original conditions the sandy beach after dredging damage to the adjacent coral reef - St. Thomas, USVI (VI Marine Advisors for Lennar Partners, Inc.)

1993 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys of the Remote Coral Reefs in the Sulu Sea, Photograph various previously undocumented oceanic and benthic marine life reported at uninhabited and/or remote islands and coral reefs - Sulu Sea, Philippines (7 Seas Ltd.)

1991-92 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys and Environmental Monitoring for the Schooner Channel Dredging Project, Baseline mapping and benthic habitat surveys of marine life including water quality analysis sediment deposition volume and rates to assess potential dredging impacts before and during the dredging project in Christiansted Harbor- St. Croix, USVI (V.I. Port Authority)

1990 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys Post Hugo, Video documentation of damage caused by hurricane Hugo to a treated sewage discharge pipe and its associated rock covering marine life habitats and to coral reef paralleling Buck Island's southeast shore – STX South Shore Sewage Treatment Plant Offshore Outfall Pipe and the Buck Island Reef National Monument, St. Croix (V.I. Dept. of Public Works and The National Park Service)

1989 - Aquatic Habitat Surveys and Environmental Monitoring, Photographic and other field data collection including laboratory water quality analysis to determine possible construction impacts to marine life and its habitats, also the monitoring during construction of a new ship docking facility with extensive landfill areas - Gordon A. Finch Molasses Pier, St. Croix, USVI (Island Resources Foundation)

1988 - Marine Archaeological Survey of Christiansted Harbor, Aquatic habitat survey to document any cultural resources (shipwrecks, graves, etc.) that could be damaged or altered by the schooner channel dredging project – St. Croix, USVI (Island Resources Foundation)

1987 - Marine Archaeological Survey of Limetree Bay, Aquatic habitat survey to document any cultural resources (shipwrecks, graves, etc.) that could be damaged or altered by the construction of the Gordon A. Finch Molasses Pier - St. Croix, USVI (Island Resources Foundation)



Work Experience and Education:

1986 – Present: Seven Seas Ltd., See top of page 1

1983 - **86**: **Diving Unlimited,** Henry E. Tonnemacher Founder/Owner/Operator; commercial, scientific and sport diving services; underwater photo and video; sailing charters aboard the 40' trimaran *Romany Road*.

1981 - 83: **The West Indies Laboratory (WIL) of Fairleigh Dickinson University (FDU)**, Instructor for the college credited semester long course *Advanced Diving for Scientific Studies*, NAUI & PADI SCUBA Instructor, NAUI SCUBA Instructor Trainer and Course Director (see additional duties listed in 1977-80).

1980 - 81: **Cay Divers**, Start-Up Consultant, Manager, Captain and NAUI/PADI SCUBA Instructor for a fullservice dive shop and training facility at Hotel on the Cay on Protestant Cay, St. Croix; captain of the 40' custom diving and snorkeling vessel "Cay Diver", NPS licensed Buck Island National Monument SCUBA tours

1977 - 80: WIL of FDU (see also 1981-83 above), Diving Supervisor, NOAA Hydrolab Underwater Habitat (NULS-1) Diving Coordinator 1977-78, Air Saturation Diver (NOAA Aquanaut), Research Diving Instructor and Research Vessel Master (Captain), U.S. Dept. of Commerce Recompression Chamber Operator 1978.

1975 - 77: Underwater Research Center, Manager, Boat Captain and SCUBA Instructor of a complete marine center with a main shop and four additional staffed hotel outlets in St. Maarten, Netherlands Antilles and St. Martin, French West Indies, Developer/Instructor for secondary school Oceanography Summer Course.

1974 - 75: **Canadian Junior College Carriacou Marine School**, Develop and teach semester/summer courses in Environmental Biology and Oceanography at Carriacou, Grenada, West Indies with an additional Literature School in Lausanne, Switzerland, Certified as a Grade 13 Instructor by the Canadian Ministry of Education.

1972 - 74: **California State University, Sacramento (CSUS)**, Full time student in biological sciences, graduated with a BA degree in Environmental Biology with Minors in Math and Chemistry; marine biology and oceanography instructor for Summer Camp Afloat during summers of 1972 and 1973 (see 1971-73 below).

1971 - 73: **Summer Camp Afloat (US Intercostal Marine Squadron)** Oceanography, Marine Biology and U/W Photography Instructor for summer programs at: Palm Beach Shores, Florida (1973), West End, Grand Bahama Island (1972) and Spanish Wells, Bahamas (1971), assistant instructor for SCUBA and scientific/research diving.

1970 - 72: **Sierra College, Rocklin, California**, Full time student, graduated with an AA degree in Biology, teacher for the oceanography section of Dr. R. A. Underhill's general biology course; curator, life support operator and technician of all marine aquaria including those in a 48 degree refrigerated walk-in room.

1970: Encina High School and the Sacramento Junior Museum and Science Center; With a \$91,000 Federal Library Grant developed and then taught the first accredited semester long course in Oceanography for high school students in the United States; Oceanography instructor at the Mendocino, California coast for marine studies through the Sacramento Junior Museum and Science Center for grade 7-12 students.